AQA GCSE Physics | 8463

SPECIFICATION POINT 4.1.1.4

Power

Mark schemes and examiner comments

Tier	**Foundation**
Question groups	**156**
Available paper years	**2003–2025**

Using this booklet

1. Booklet answer numbers match the question booklet.
2. Use the original question number within marking tables.
3. Examiner comments are included where available.

Name: _____ **Date:** _____

Where a precise marking extract is unavailable, the full source document is included in an appendix. Any missing mark scheme is explicitly identified.

4.1.1.4 Power

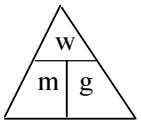
Answer 01 · Mark scheme June 2003 | 3451F | Original Q2 | Legacy

(ii)	2	allow $\frac{1200}{60\times10}$ **or** $\frac{1200}{600}$ **or** 120 for **1** mark	2
(b)		answers must be comparative accept converse answers throughout	
	alpha: the count rate is (greatly) reduced by the card **or** the card absorbs alphas <u>but not betas</u>	accept paper for the card	1
	beta: the count rate is (greatly) reduced by the metal **or** the thin metal absorbs alphas <u>and</u> betas **or** the thin metal absorbs all of the radiation (from the source)	accept aluminium for the metal	1
	gamma: would pass through the thin metal but count rate is background **or** no radiation passing through **or** a higher reading would be recorded **or** to reduce the count to 2 would require <u>much more</u> than 3 mm of metal	accept aluminium for the metal accept lead / aluminium for the metal	1
total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 01 · Mark scheme

3451/F Q15

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	weight = mass × g.f.s.	accept w = m × g accept gravity for gfs accept  provided subsequent use of Δ correct do **not** accept N = kg × N/kg	1
(ii)	675	75 × 9 for **1** mark	2
(iii)	g.(f.s.) is higher (on Earth than Venus)	accept gravity for g.f.s. do **not** accept g.f.s. is lower unless answer states on Venus	1
(iv)	orbit time for Jupiter is <u>longer</u> / longest (than for the other planets)	do **not** give any credit for an answer that includes a comparison of diameter **or** a comparison of g.f.s.	1
(b)	**Quality of written communication** *The answer to this question requires ideas in good English in a sensible order with correct use of scientific terms. Quality of written communication should be considered in crediting points in the mark scheme.* any **two** from: dust <u>and</u> gas **or** remnants of a super nova pulled together by (force of) <u>gravity</u> nuclear fusion starts	*Maximum of **1** mark if ideas not well expressed.* accept hydrogen for dust and gas do **not** accept hydrogen burns although candidates may include more detail these points are essential to score the credit	2
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 01 · Mark scheme June 2003 | 3451F | Original Q2 | Legacy

3451/F Q16

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	upright with the contacts at the bottom and still in place and unbent	no need for labels but incorrect label(s) cancel the mark accept a freehand drawing no need for details such as correct dimensions	1
	one blob of mercury touching <u>both</u> contacts	do **not** award mark if contacts bent to touch	1
(b)(i)	(X is a) battery	do **not** credit cell accept (set of) cells accept power supply do **not** accept power pack	1
	(Y is a) LED	**or** light emitting diode	1
(ii)	longer (time)	do **not** accept 'slower time'	1
(iii)	any **two** from: current less (so) rate of flow of charge less **or** less coulombs per second (so) discharge is slower	 do **not** accept current slower accept capacitor has charge for longer **or** charge lasts longer **or** (so total of) electrons take longer to travel round circuit	2
(c)	4200	 translation correct (= 4000) but percentage addition incorrect gains **1** mark translation incorrect but 5% addition is correct gains **1** mark accept 422.1 **or** 42.2 **or** 6.3 for **1** mark	2
	ohms **or** Ω	 4.2 kilohms **or** 4.2 kΩ gains all **3** marks	1
total			10

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 01 · Mark scheme June 2003 | 3451F | Original Q2 | Legacy

3451/F Q17

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	point at which its mass (seems to) act **or** point at which gravity (seems to) act	accept …its weight acts accept correct statements if the intent is clear e.g. … if suspended, the centre of gravity will be directly under the point of suspension e.g. … (if the object is symmetrical), the centre of gravity is on the **or** an axis (of symmetry) do **not** credit just 'it is a point'	1
(b)	**Quality of written communication** *The answer to this question requires good English in a sensible order with correct use of scientific terms. Quality of written communication should be considered in crediting points in the mark scheme.* any **five** from: clamp (steel) rod (horizontally) hang plastic / sheet by rod through (one) hole hang plumb line from rod mark ends of plumb line on the sheet and use the ruler to draw a straight line repeat with other hole centre of mass is where the lines cross check by balancing at this point	*maximum of **4** marks if ideas not well expressed* **no** marks if method quite unworkable maximum of **3** marks if no 'repeat with other hole'	5
(c)(i)	(turning) effect **or** moment force distance	all three correct accept weight accept length	1

Answer 02 · Mark scheme June 2003 | 3451F | Original Q7 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 188. Follow original question 7 in that document.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 03 · Mark scheme June 2003 | 3462F3 | Original Q2 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 210. Follow original question 2 in that document.

Answer 04 · Mark scheme June 2003 | 3462F3 | Original Q7 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 210. Follow original question 7 in that document.

Answer 05 · Mark scheme June 2004 | 3451F | Original Q3 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 227. Follow original question 3 in that document.

Answer 06 · Mark scheme June 2004 | 3451F | Original Q11 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 227. Follow original question 11 in that document.

Answer 07 · Mark scheme June 2004 | 3451F | Original Q13 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 227. Follow original question 13 in that document.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 08 · Mark scheme June 2004 | 3462F3 | Original Q3 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 248. Follow original question 3 in that document.

Answer 09 · Mark scheme June 2004 | 3462F3 | Original Q9 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 248. Follow original question 9 in that document.

Answer 10 · Mark scheme June 2004 | 3462F3 | Original Q11 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 248. Follow original question 11 in that document.

Answer 11 · Mark scheme June 2005 | 3451 | Original Q4 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 265. Follow original question 4 in that document.

Answer 12 · Mark scheme June 2005 | 3451 | Original Q5 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 265. Follow original question 5 in that document.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 13 · Mark scheme June 2005 | 3462 | Original Q4 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 283. Follow original question 4 in that document.

Answer 14 · Mark scheme June 2005 | 3462 | Original Q5 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 283. Follow original question 5 in that document.

Answer 15 · Mark scheme June 2006 | 3451 | Original Q1 | Legacy

(c)(i)	1	1

Answer 16 · Mark scheme June 2006 | 3451 | Original Q2 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 297. Follow original question 2 in that document.

Answer 17 · Mark scheme June 2006 | 3451 | Original Q7 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 297. Follow original question 7 in that document.

Answer 18 · Mark scheme June 2006 | 3462 | Original Q1 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 317. Follow original question 1 in that document.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 19 · Mark scheme June 2006 | 3462 | Original Q2 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 317. Follow original question 2 in that document.

Answer 20 · Mark scheme June 2006 | 3462 | Original Q7 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 317. Follow original question 7 in that document.

Answer 21 · Mark scheme November 2006 | PHY1A | Original Q2 | Legacy

Two	**A**	falling water	**4**
	B	sunlight	**1**
	C	waves	**2**
	D	wind	**3**

Answer 22 · Mark scheme November 2006 | PHY1A | Original Q7 | Legacy

Seven	**3**	**2**	**2**	**1**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 23 · Mark scheme

Question 5

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	kinetic	accept movement	1
(b)(i)	3 (kWh)	allow 1 mark for selecting the correct information	2
(ii)	transfers more energy	accept transform or use for transfer accept electricity for energy allow higher (average) power **and** switched on for more time	1
(iii)	any **one** from: • use the internet • brochures • reading adverts • visiting shops • recommendation from friends / plumbers		1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 24 · Mark scheme March 2007 | PHY1A | Original Q2 | Legacy

Two	**A**	coal-fired power stations	**4**
	B	geothermal power stations	**1**
	C	nuclear power stations	**3**
	D	tidal power stations	**2**

Answer 25 · Mark scheme March 2007 | PHY1A | Original Q5 | Legacy

Five	**A**	The turbine turns the generator.	**4**
	B	Radiation is reflected onto the pipe.	**1**
	C	Steam drives the turbine.	**3**
	D	Water in the pipe absorbs energy.	**2**

Answer 26 · Mark scheme March 2007 | PHY1A | Original Q7 | Legacy

Seven	**4**	**3**	**2**	**3**

Answer 27 · Mark scheme June 2007 | PHY1A | Original Q7 | Legacy

Seven	**3**	**1**	**3**	**2**

Answer 28 · Mark scheme June 2007 | PHY1F | Original Q1 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 331. Follow original question 1 in that document.

Answer 29 · Mark scheme June 2007 | PHY1F | Original Q2 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 331. Follow original question 2 in that document.

Answer 30 · Mark scheme November 2007 | PHY1A | Original Q3 | Legacy

Three	**A**	nuclear	**3**
	B	solar	**4**
	C	tides	**2**
	D	wind	**1**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 31 · Mark scheme

November 2007 | PHY1A | Original Q5 | Legacy

Five	**A**	0.05	**4**
	B	5	**2**
	C	95	**3**
	D	100	**1**

Answer 32 · Mark scheme

November 2007 | PHY1A | Original Q8 | Legacy

Eight	**1**	**1**	**1**	**4**

Answer 33 · Mark scheme

November 2007 | PHY1B | Original Q5 | Legacy

Five	**A**	0.42	**1**
	B	3	**2**
	C	27.5	**4**
	D	68.5	**3**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 34 · Mark scheme

Question 1

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	electric drill **C** MP3 player **E** toaster **B**		1 1 1
(b)(i)	2100	no unit required / ignore units accept 2.1 kW must have units for this	1
(ii)	**Y**		1
(iii)	bar drawn with any height greater than **Y**	ignore width of bar	1
(c)(i)	any **one** from: • holds more water • works in other countries • boils faster • has a more powerful element • can filter water	answers must be a comparison do **not** accept 1 litre of water on its own accept a named country accept works at 2 voltages do **not** accept 1 kW element on its own ignore can wash filter	1

Question 1 continued on the next page

4.1.1.4 Power

PHY1F

Question 1 continued

(ii)	any **one** from: • it weighs less • smaller to pack • cheaper to use	answers must be a comparison **or** state why the chosen feature is an advantage accept boils enough for one drink	1
total			8

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 34 · Mark scheme

January 2008 | PHY1F | Original Q1 | Legacy

PHY1F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 35 · Mark scheme

Question 5

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	any **two** from: • *(*burning*)* fossil fuels produces greenhouse gases / pollutant gases / acid rain / leads to global warming • nuclear fuels produce dangerous waste • fossil fuels are non-renewable • renewable energy resources produce no pollutant gases • large amounts of energy are available • running costs are low	accept a named fossil fuel accept a named pollutant gas accept radioactive for dangerous accept reference to dangers of nuclear fuels accept running out of fuels accept renewable won't run out accept any reasonable benefit of renewables accept any reasonable drawback of non-renewables do **not** accept better for the environment on its own	2
(b)	**R U S T**	all in correct order allow **2** marks for 2 correct allow **1** mark for one correct	3
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 35 · Mark scheme

January 2008 | PHY1F | Original Q5 | Legacy

PHY1F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 36 · Mark scheme

Question 6

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	any **one** from: • coal • oil • (natural) gas	do **not** accept fossil fuels accept diesel accept biofuel or a named biofuel eg wood / straw accept household / industrial waste owtte	1
(ii)	0.3	accept 30% if **2** marks not awarded then: allow **1** mark for 30 (without %) allow **1** mark for 0.3 with a unit or % allow **1** mark for identification of energy input and output eg. 20 sq input and 6 sq output **or** 4 sq input and 1.2 sq output **or** 40 sq input and 12 sq output even if subsequent working incorrect allow **1** mark for correct expression of 1.2 over 4 **or** 12 over 40 **or** 6 over 20 (squares)	2
(iii)	(nuclear) fission	accept fision provided it is **not** fusion	1

Question 6 continues on the next page

PHY1F

Question 6 continued

question	answers	extra information	mark
(b)(i)	small proportion of energy / power is wasted **or** transfers most / more / a lot of energy power usefully	accept little / less energy / power / heat is wasted do **not** accept it wastes no energy / power	1
(ii)	it decreases the current / uses low current **or** *it* increases the voltage / potential difference **or** uses high voltage / potential difference smaller the current the smaller the energy loss	 accept pd for potential difference accept power / heat for energy	1 1
(c)(i)	as a control	accept to make a comparison do **not** accept fair test on its own	1
(c)(ii)	so people know how much data the link was based on **or** people can judge the significance / reliability of the link	accept idea that larger numbers are better do **not** accept significance / reliability on its own ignore reference to accuracy	1

Question 6 continues on the next page

PHY1F

Question 6 continued

question	answers	extra information	mark
(iii)	other possible factors may be responsible **or** have not been investigated		1
	named factor eg environment / genetic		1
(iv)	first box ticked plus reason	acceptable reason such as so people know there may be a risk as soon as possible / so that other scientists can use findings	1
	or		
	second box plus reason	acceptable reason such as no point to worry / confuse / panic people *(*until the research has been confirmed*)* accept idea that it may lead to wrong advice do **not** accept in case they are wrong	
total			12

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 37 · Mark scheme

March 2008 | PHY1AP | Original Q5 | Legacy

Five	**A**	10	**3**
	B	44	**4**
	C	56	**1**
	D	2000	**2**

Answer 38 · Mark scheme

March 2008 | PHY1AP | Original Q9 | Legacy

Nine	**2**	**4**	**3**	**1**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 38 · Mark scheme

March 2008 | PHY1AP | Original Q9 | Legacy

SCIENCE A (4461)/PHYSICS (4451)

Objective Test Answer Key

PHY1AP (Energy and Electricity)

March 2008

Higher Tier

Question	Key		
One	**A**	house	**4**
	B	power station	**1**
	C	step-down transformer	**3**
	D	step-up transformer	**2**
Two	**A**	cold water is pumped into the rocks	**1**
	B	steam drives turbines	**3**
	C	turbines drive generators	**4**
	D	water is heated by radioactive decay	**2**

	A	B	C	D
Three	**2**	**4**	**4**	**1**
Four	**2**	**4**	**3**	**1**
Five	**4**	**3**	**3**	**2**
Six	**3**	**2**	**4**	**4**
Seven	**4**	**3**	**2**	**4**
Eight	**4**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Nine	**2**	**3**	**2**	**1**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 39 · Mark scheme

June 2008 | PHY1AP | Original Q4 | Legacy

No matching mark scheme was available in the supplied archive for this question.

Answer 40 · Mark scheme

June 2008 | PHY1AP | Original Q5 | Legacy

No matching mark scheme was available in the supplied archive for this question.

Answer 41 · Mark scheme

June 2008 | PHY1AP | Original Q7 | Legacy

No matching mark scheme was available in the supplied archive for this question.

Answer 42 · Mark scheme

June 2008 | PHY1AP | Original Q9 | Legacy

No matching mark scheme was available in the supplied archive for this question.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 43 · Mark scheme

June 2008 | PHY1F | Original Q2 | Legacy

Question 2

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	gas oil		1 1
(b)	(both) use steam to drive a turbine	accept (both) use turbines to drive generators do **not** accept both have a turbine /generator / use steam must describe a step in the process accept heat / thermal energy transformed to kinetic / electrical energy	1
(c)	140 (^{o}C)	correct answer only allow **1** mark for method clearly shown on graph accept a cross or other indication at correct position on the line accept correct description accept even if numerical answer is incorrect	2

Question 2 continues on the next page

PHY1F

Question 2 continued

question	answers	extra information	mark
(d)	any **one** from: • very large energy source / reserves • no polluting / harmful gases produced • reduces carbon emissions • no fuel needed • energy is free • can generate energy for a long time • renewable (energy source) • fossil fuels are running out	do **not** accept answers purely in terms of disadvantages of other methods except for fossil fuels are running out accept named gas CO_2 SO_2 NO_x accept reduces harmful carbon emissions accept does not contribute to global warming accept energy available for a long time accept it saves fossil fuels / non-renewable accept reduces the amount of fossil fuels being burnt accept a named fossil fuel Better for the environment / environmentally friendly insufficient it is cheaper is insufficient	1
total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 43 · Mark scheme June 2008 | PHY1F | Original Q2 | Legacy

PHY1F

Answer 44 · Mark scheme November 2008 | PHY1AP | Original Q2 | Legacy

Two	**A**	geothermal	**3**
	B	(falling water) hydroelectric	**1**
	C	tides	**4**
	D	waves	**2**

Answer 45 · Mark scheme November 2008 | PHY1AP | Original Q6 | Legacy

Six	**2**	**1**	**4**	**3**

Answer 46 · Mark scheme November 2008 | PHY1AP | Original Q7 | Legacy

Seven	**1**	**2**	**2**	**2**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 47 · Mark scheme

Question 3

question	answers	extra information	mark
3(a)	light electrical	correct order only	1 1
3(b)(i)	0.2 **or** 1/5	accept 20% for both marks allow **1** mark for correct substitution answer of 0.2% **or** 20 gains **1** mark ignore units	2
3(b)(ii)	wasted	accept transformed to heat / other forms accept transferred to the air / surroundings sound = neutral	1
3(c)(i)	any **one** from: • can fly at night • can stay in the air for longer • can fly in the winter • can fly faster	 accept can fly when it is cloudy accept as a back-up increases power is neutral	1

Question 3 continues on the next page

PHY1F

Question 3 continued

question	answers	extra information	mark
3(c)(ii)	any **one** from: • produces no (pollutant) gases **or** no greenhouse gases • produces no / less noise • less demand for fuels	accept named gas accept no air pollution do **not** accept no pollution accept less global warming accept harmful for pollutant accept produces no carbon do **not** accept environmentally friendly accept any other sensible environmental advantage	1
3(c)(iii)	accept any sensible suggestion eg, map the Earth's surface / weather forecasting / spying / monitoring changes to the Earth's atmosphere, etc	do **not** accept ideas in terms of transporting accept use as a satellite	1
Total			**8**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 47 · Mark scheme January 2009 | PHY1F | Original Q3 | Legacy

PHY1F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 48 · Mark scheme

Question 5

question	answers	extra information	mark
5(a)(i)	any **one** from: • waves • tides • falling water • biofuel / biomass • solar • geothermal	 do **not** accept water accept hydroelectric accept sun / sunlight do **not** accept light accept solar cells / panels do **not** accept heat	1
5(a)(ii)	decrease		1
5(b)(i)	 increases from 4 am (to 8 am) remains constant from 8 am (to 10 am)	accept increases from 30 000 accept stays constant from 40 000 allow **1** mark for goes up then stays the same for full credit must be some indication of time or power	 1 1
5(b)(ii)	natural gas		1
Total			**5**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 48 · Mark scheme January 2009 | PHY1F | Original Q5 | Legacy

PHY1F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 49 · Mark scheme

Question 7

question	answers	extra information	mark
7(a)	9	allow **1** mark for correct substitution (1.8 × 5) an answer of 9000 gains **1** mark an answer of 2 or 15 gains **1** mark	2
7(b)	(3 kW) fan heater	accept 3 kW accept the middle one	1

Question 7 continues on the next page

PHY1F

Question 7 continued

7(c)		features common to more than one heater, treat as neutral	
	<u>oil-filled</u>		
	low level heat		1
	cannot be knocked over / space saving / no trailing wires **or** more control over heat output	do **not** accept just wall-mounted do **not** accept just 3 heat settings	
	<u>fan</u>		
	warms (office) rapidly **or** can be used to cool air (in summer)	 accept can be used as a fan accept cool air fan (setting) accept 'it has a cool air setting in case it gets too hot' do **not** accept a specific reference to cooling the heater	1
	<u>ceramic</u>		
	can be switched on for set periods of time **or** can be switched on before office is used / switched off automatically at night	do **not** accept just has a timer	1
Total			**6**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 50 · Mark scheme

March 2009 | PHY1AP | Original Q3 | Legacy

Three	**A**	fossil fuels	**4**
	B	nuclear	**2**
	C	tides	**3**
	D	wind	**1**

Answer 51 · Mark scheme

March 2009 | PHY1AP | Original Q6 | Legacy

Six	**1**	**3**	**1**	**2**

Answer 52 · Mark scheme

March 2009 | PHY1AP | Original Q9 | Legacy

Nine	**3**	**3**	**2**	**1**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 52 · Mark scheme

SCIENCE A (4461)/PHYSICS (4451)

Objective Test Answer Key

PHY1AP (Energy and Electricity)

March 2009

Higher Tier

Question	Key		
One	**A**	conduction	**1**
	B	convection	**2**
	C	insulation	**4**
	D	radiation	**3**
Two	**A**	generator	**2**
	B	grid	**4**
	C	transformer	**3**
	D	turbine	**1**

	A	B	C	D
Three	**4**	**3**	**1**	**3**
Four	**3**	**3**	**2**	**1**
Five	**1**	**1**	**1**	**4**
Six	**3**	**4**	**3**	**3**
Seven	**4**	**1**	**4**	**1**
Eight	**3**	**1**	**4**	**2**
Nine	**2**	**1**	**4**	**2**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 53 · Mark scheme

June 2009 | PHY1AP | Original Q4 | Legacy

Four	**A**	electrical	**3**
	B	gravitational potential	**1**
	C	heat (thermal energy)	**4**
	D	kinetic	**2**

Answer 54 · Mark scheme

June 2009 | PHY1AP | Original Q9 | Legacy

Nine	**3**	**3**	**1**	**2**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 55 · Mark scheme

June 2009 | PHY1F | Original Q5 | Legacy

Question 5

question	answers	extra information	mark
5(a)(i)	France		1
5(a)(ii)	any **one** from: • different homes have different appliances • different homes have different numbers of appliances • standby power not the same for all appliances • some people will switch appliances off • homes have different numbers of residents • can't measure every (individual) home	accept all homes are different accept named appliances accept people waste different amounts of energy accept any sensible suggestions do **not** accept answers in terms of accurate / precise etc	1
5(b)(i)	increases amount of energy wasted	accept (encourages) people to leave appliances on (standby) accept increases it	1

Question 5 continues on the next page . . .

PHY1F

Question 5 continued . . .

question	answers	extra information	mark
5(b)(ii)	any **two** from: • less electricity needed / generated • fewer power stations needed • less coal is burned • less pollutant gases produced	do **not** accept coal is non-renewable / running out answers in terms of fuel stocks neutral accept named gases accept harmful for pollutant accept greenhouse gases accept reduce / slow / stop global warming accept reduces acid rain	2
5(c)	joule		1
5(d)(i)	6800	accept £68 for **3** marks an answer of 68 gains **2** marks allow **2** marks for correct substitution ie 400 × 17 allow **1** mark for obtaining 400 answers of 7480, 4760, 12920, 4080 gain **2** marks	3
5(d)(ii)	a small . . . . . electricity		1
Total			**10**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 55 · Mark scheme

June 2009 | PHY1F | Original Q5 | Legacy

PHY1F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 56 · Mark scheme

Question 5

question	answers	extra information	mark
5(a)(i)	50 (N)	ignore any units	1
5(a)(ii)	resultant force		1
5(a)(iii)	4000	accept their (a)(i) × 80 correctly calculated for **2** marks allow **1** mark for correct substitution i.e. 50 × 80 or their (a)(i) × 80 ignore any units	2
5(b)(i)	joule		1
5(b)(ii)	heat		1
Total			**6**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 56 · Mark scheme June 2009 | PHY2F | Original Q5 | Legacy

PHY2F

Answer 57 · Mark scheme November 2009 | PHY1AP | Original Q3 | Legacy

Three	**A**	Kettle A	**4**
	B	Kettle B	**3**
	C	Kettle C	**2**
	D	Kettle D	**1**

Answer 58 · Mark scheme November 2009 | PHY1AP | Original Q6 | Legacy

Six	**4**	**2**	**4**	**1**

Answer 59 · Mark scheme November 2009 | PHY1BP | Original Q3 | Legacy

Three	**A**	count rate	**1**
	B	half-life	**3**
	C	penetrating power	**4**
	D	range	**2**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 60 · Mark scheme

Question 2

question	answers	extra information	mark
2(a)(i)	gas		1
2(a)(ii)	one variable is categoric, the other is continuous		1
2(a)(iii)	fuel is **not** burned	accept nothing is burned do **not** accept they don't use fossil fuels	1
2(b)(i)	boiler steam turbine generator		1 1 1 1
2(b)(ii)	any **one** from: • wind • waves • tidal • geothermal • solar • falling water	 accept wind turbines accept tide accept the Sun / sunlight accept solar panels / cells do **not** accept light accept hydroelectric do **not** accept water do **not** accept any named biofuel	1
2(b)(iii)	18 000	allow **1** mark for showing a correct method ie 36 000 000 ÷ 2 000 an answer of 0.018 gains **1** mark	2
Total			**10**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 60 · Mark scheme

January 2010 | PHY1F | Original Q2 | Legacy

PHY1F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 61 · Mark scheme

Question 7

question	answers	extra information	mark
7(a)(i)	(two) nuclei (of light elements) join forming a larger / heavier nucleus / one	accept hydrogen atoms for nuclei accept comparative term equivalent to larger accept forms a helium (nucleus / atom) this mark only scores if fusion is in terms of hydrogen atoms	1 1
7(a)(ii)	stars	accept a named star e.g. the Sun accept nebula mention of planets negates answer	1
7(b)(i)	any **one** from: • (currently) only experimental • reaction does not last long enough • use more energy than they produce	allow difficult to control do **not** allow inefficient on its own	1
7(b)(ii)	any **one** from: • will give another source of energy • unlimited fuel supplies / energy • would not produce any radioactive waste • want to show that it can be done	do **not** accept answers only in terms of fossil fuels or carbon dioxide accept unlimited hydrogen accept less radioactive waste accept nuclear for radioactive do **not** accept toxic waste accept any sensible suggestion	1

Question 7 continues on the next page . . .

PHY2F

Question 7 continued . . .

question	answers	extra information	mark
7(c)(i)	any **one** from: • repeating did not produce the same results / data • experiments were not / may not be reproducible • data / experiments were not valid	accept could not be repeated accept has not been repeated do **not** accept answers in terms of scientists being biased	1
7(c)(ii)	any **one** from: • cannot trust journalists • newspaper journalist may not have a science background • newspaper may publish what people want to read • newspaper may simplify ideas • people believe / trust the scientists writing the journal • people have heard of the scientists writing in the journal • scientists writing in the journal are famous • journal only publishes the work of respected / famous scientists • data is checked by other scientists before published in the journal	bias is insufficient on its own accept any sensible suggestion, these are examples they do not constitute a full list	1
Total			**7**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 62 · Mark scheme

March 2010 | PHY1AP | Original Q3 | Legacy

Three	**A**	electric kettle	**2**
	B	electric oven	**4**
	C	electric shower	**1**
	D	flat-screen television	**3**

Answer 63 · Mark scheme

March 2010 | PHY1AP | Original Q7 | Legacy

Seven	**1**	**4**	**2**	**1**

Answer 64 · Mark scheme

March 2010 | PHY1AP | Original Q9 | Legacy

Nine	**2**	**2**	**2**	**4**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 64 · Mark scheme

SCIENCE A (4461)/PHYSICS (4451)

Objective Test Answer Key

PHY1AP (Energy and Electricity)

March 2010

Higher Tier

Question	Key		
One	**A**	0.25	**4**
	B	60	**3**
	C	100	**1**
	D	240	**2**
Two	**A**	computer monitor	**1**
	B	loudspeaker	**3**
	C	microphone	**2**
	D	solar cell	**4**

	A	B	C	D
Three	**3**	**3**	**1**	**2**
Four	**2**	**2**	**2**	**4**
Five	**3**	**2**	**2**	**4**
Six	**4**	**4**	**4**	**3**
Seven	**4**	**4**	**2**	**1**
Eight	**3**	**3**	**2**	**2**
Nine	**1**	**4**	**4**	**1**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 65 · Mark scheme June 2010 | PHY1AP | Original Q3 | Legacy

Three	**A**	fossil fuels	**1**
	B	hot rocks	**2**
	C	moving air	**4**
	D	sunlight	**3**

Answer 66 · Mark scheme June 2010 | PHY1AP | Original Q6 | Legacy

Six	2	2	3	2

Answer 67 · Mark scheme June 2010 | PHY1AP | Original Q7 | Legacy

Seven	2	3	1	2

Answer 68 · Mark scheme June 2010 | PHY1AP | Original Q9 | Legacy

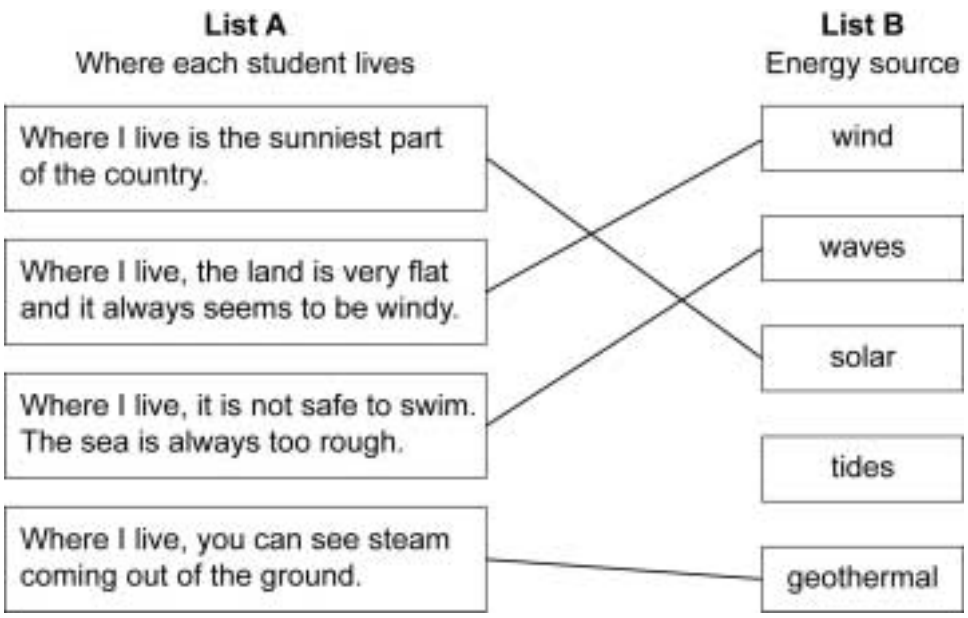
Nine	3	2	4	3

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 69 · Mark scheme

June 2010 | PHY1F | Original Q1 | Legacy

Question 1

question	answers	extra information	mark
1(a)	all 4 lines correct  	allow **1** mark for each correct line if more than 1 line goes from a box in **List A** then all those lines are incorrec	4
1(b)	all renewable	accept a correct description of renewable eg replaced faster than used **or** never run out do **not** accept can be used again accept any other common feature eg do not produce pollution / polluting (gases) no fuel is burnt (energy input) is free eco-friendly / environmentally friendly / natural resources / sustainable sources are insufficient	1
1(c)	large areas of land are flooded		1
Total			**6**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 69 · Mark scheme June 2010 | PHY1F | Original Q1 | Legacy

PHY1F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 70 · Mark scheme

Question 3

question	answers	extra information	mark
3(a)(i)	2(.0)	accept 2000 W or 2000 watt(s) accept answer given in table do **not** accept 2000	1
3(a)(ii)	4.5	 allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie 1.5 × 3 allow **1** mark for the answers 1.5 or 6(.0)	2
3(a)(iii)	54 **or** their (a)(ii) × 12 correctly calculated	 allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie 4.5 × 12 **or** their (a)(ii) × 12 allow **1** mark if correct answer is given in pounds eg £54	2

Question 3 continues on the next page . . .

PHY1F

Question 3 continued . . .

question	answers	extra information	mark
3(b)(i)	6 pm temperature starts to rise faster **or** graph (line) is steeper / steepest	 only scores if 6 pm given it refers to graph gradient or temperature accept answers in terms of relative temperature rise eg 5 to 6 pm 2 °C rise, 6 to 7 pm 6 °C rise accept temperature rises sharply / rapidly / quickly do **not** accept temperature starts to rise	1 1
3(b)(ii)	middle box ticked		1
Total			**8**

4.1.1.4 Power

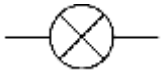
Answer 70 · Mark scheme June 2010 | PHY1F | Original Q3 | Legacy

PHY1F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 71 · Mark scheme

Question 1

question	answers	extra information	mark
1(a)		accept 'the humpback bridge' symbol accept circle with cross but no lines if more than one symbol drawn, no mark unless lamp is labelled	1
1(b)(i)	24	allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie $\frac{2880}{120}$ allow **1** mark for an answer 1440 ignore any unit	2
1(b)(ii)	watt		1
1(c)	larger than	accept correct indication inside the box accept an answer meaning larger than ie greater than	1
Total			**5**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 71 · Mark scheme June 2010 | PHY2F | Original Q1 | Legacy

PHY2F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 72 · Mark scheme

June 2010 | PHY3F | Original Q7 | Legacy

Question 7

question	answers	extra information	mark
7(a)(i)	20 (Hz) to 20 000 (Hz) / 20 kHz	**or** reversed order	1
7(a)(ii)	ultrasound / ultrasonic	do **not** accept sonic	1
7(b)	examples discriminates against (young) people who are not being a nuisance discriminates against young people (just) moves the group to another meeting place discourages young people from shopping distresses babies it's morally / ethically wrong	allow any reasonable response 'it bothers young people' is insufficient ignore reference to animals ignore damages hearing	1
7(c)	(mechanical) vibration	accept vibrations in the air / particles	1
7(d)(i)	the sound intensity gets (much) less the greater the distance from (the source of) the sound correct comparison from the graph eg sound is 100 (w/m²) at 1 (m) but only 20 (w/m²) at 2.5 (m)	allow the closer you are to the machine the more likely it is to damage your hearing accept the graph falls steeply (at first) and then more gently	1 1

Question 7 is continued on the next page . . .

4.1.1.4 Power

PHY3F

Question 7 continued . . .

question	answers	extra information	mark
7(d)(ii)	any **two** from: • (so) data can be compared • anomalous results can be checked / removed / identified • more than one set of data • intensity / loudness fluctuates	increases reliability is insufficient improves accuracy is insufficient fair test is insufficient	2
Total			**8**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 73 · Mark scheme

November 2010 | PHY1AP | Original Q2 | Legacy

Two	**A**	gas	**4**
	B	geothermal	**3**
	C	moving water	**2**
	D	uranium	**1**

Answer 74 · Mark scheme

November 2010 | PHY1AP | Original Q6 | Legacy

Six	**2**	**4**	**2**	**1**

Answer 75 · Mark scheme

November 2010 | PHY1AP | Original Q9 | Legacy

Nine	**2**	**3**	**3**	**4**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 76 · Mark scheme

Question 1

question	answers	extra information	mark
1(a)(i)	solar and wind	both required for mark either order	1
1(a)(ii)	37(%)	accept their **two** sources in a(i) correctly added as an error carried forward (ecf)	1
1(b)	**A**		1
1(c)	gas is non-renewable	do **not** accept they are not all renewable statements such as gas produces CO_2 is neutral	1
Total			**4**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 76 · Mark scheme January 2011 | PHY1F | Original Q1 | Legacy

PHY1F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 77 · Mark scheme

Question 2

question	answers	extra information	mark
2(a)	45(p)	accept £0.45 for both marks allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie 3 × 15 do **not** award any marks if 45 is used in a subsequent calculation to obtain a final answer	2
2(b)	straight line drawn from origin passing through (1,1)	line must reach 1,1 but does not need to continue beyond	1
Total			**3**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 77 · Mark scheme January 2011 | PHY1F | Original Q2 | Legacy

PHY1F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 78 · Mark scheme

Question 4

question	answers	extra information	mark
4(a)(i)	convection		1
4(a)(ii)	conduction		1
4(b)(i)	2 black is the best <u>absorber</u> (of thermal energy / heat)	 accept black is the best emitter (of thermal energy / heat) note that a comparative is needed (eg better or best)	1 1
4(b)(ii)	the colour of the metal plates		1
4(b)(iii)	any **one** from: • more precise / accurate / reliable • can measure continuously • take many readings in a small time • removes (human) reading error • can compare / draw graphs automatically • records data automatically	 do **not** accept better reading do **not** accept thermometer is unreliable accept easier to read	1
4(c)(i)	radiation	accept radiates accept infra red (IR) waves do **not** accept heat waves	1

Question 4 continues on the next page . . .

PHY1F

Question 4 continued . . .

question	answers	extra information	mark
4(c)(ii)	to reflect (heat away from the fire fighter)	accept it reflects accept it is a poor absorber (of thermal radiation / heat) do **not** accept deflect / bounce for reflect	1
4(d)	**N** transfers / absorbs less heat **or** gives smallest increase in temperature	the mark is for the reason which does not score if **M** is chosen accept will keep fire fighters cooler accept **N** is cooler (after 15 minutes) an answer **N** goes up to 52°C and **M** goes up to 100°C is insufficient	1
Total			**9**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 78 · Mark scheme January 2011 | PHY1F | Original Q4 | Legacy

PHY1F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 79 · Mark scheme

Question 5

question	answers	extra information	mark
5(a)	kinetic		1
5(b)	**Z**		1
5(c)(i)	generates a lot more energy / electricity / power **or** can supply (energy / electricity / power) to more homes	need fewer conventional large-scale hydroelectric power stations is neutral	1
5(c)(ii)	Large areas of land are flooded.		1
5(d)(i)	National Grid	this answer only	1
5(d)(ii)	less energy / heat loss (from the cables)	accept wasted for loss accept answers in terms of fewer transformers needed do **not** accept less electricity lost / wasted do **not** accept no energy lost	1

Question 5 continues on the next page . . .

4.1.1.4 Power

PHY1F

Question 5 continued . . .

question	answers	extra information	mark
5(e)	any **one** from: • fewer rivers (suitable for generators) • less mountainous (so rivers fall smaller distances)	accept answers in terms of difficulty linking villages and towns to grid (in Nepal) accept answers in terms of more isolated communities accept answers in terms of UK having more resources for large-scale power stations	1
Total			**7**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 79 · Mark scheme January 2011 | PHY1F | Original Q5 | Legacy

PHY1F

Answer 80 · Mark scheme March 2011 | PHY1AP | Original Q1 | Legacy

Question			Key
One	**A**	falling water	**4**
	B	sunlight	**1**
	C	waves	**2**
	D	wind	**3**

Answer 81 · Mark scheme March 2011 | PHY1AP | Original Q4 | Legacy

Four	**A**	coal-fired	**1**
	B	geothermal	**3**
	C	nuclear	**2**
	D	wind farm	**4**

Answer 82 · Mark scheme March 2011 | PHY1AP | Original Q8 | Legacy

Eight	**2**	**4**	**2**	**4**

Answer 83 · Mark scheme June 2011 | PHY1AP | Original Q1 | Legacy

Question			Key
One	**A**	coal-fired	**1**
	B	gas-fired	**2**
	C	nuclear	**3**
	D	oil-fired	**4**

Answer 84 · Mark scheme June 2011 | PHY1AP | Original Q6 | Legacy

Six	**4**	**2**	**1**	**1**

Answer 85 · Mark scheme June 2011 | PHY1AP | Original Q7 | Legacy

Seven	**2**	**2**	**3**	**2**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 86 · Mark scheme

June 2011 | PHY1F | Original Q5 | Legacy

Question 5

question	answers	extra information	mark
5(a)	radio gives out sound **or** others give out heat / thermal energy	radio must be chosen for reason to score inclusion of other forms of energy negates mark	1 1
5(b)	Kettle	accept 2.5 (kW)	1
5(c)	60 (p)	accept £0.6(0) allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie 4 × 15 substitution only scores if no subsequent step shown £60 scores **1** mark	2
5(d)	(bigger volume) takes more time (to boil) (so) more energy transferred (and) this costs more money	accept explanation using data from graph do **not** accept electricity for energy ignore references to cost of water	1 1 1
Total			**8**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 86 · Mark scheme June 2011 | PHY1F | Original Q5 | Legacy

PHY1F

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 87 · Mark scheme

Question 6

question	answers	extra information	mark
6(a)	heat / thermal **or / and** sound	do **not** accept noise other forms of energy eg light negates answer	1
6(b)	0.4 **or** 40 %	allow **1** mark for $\frac{2000}{5000}$ **or** equivalent fraction an answer 0.4 % gains **1** mark answers 0.4 or 40 given with any unit gains **1** mark 40 without % gains **1** mark	2
Total			**3**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 87 · Mark scheme June 2011 | PHY1F | Original Q6 | Legacy

PHY1F

Answer 88 · Mark scheme November 2011 | PHY1AP | Original Q4 | Legacy

Four	**A**	coal-fired	**2**
	B	geothermal	**3**
	C	nuclear	**4**
	D	tidal	**1**

Answer 89 · Mark scheme November 2011 | PHY1AP | Original Q6 | Legacy

Six	**4**	**3**	**3**	**1**

Answer 90 · Mark scheme November 2011 | PHY1AP | Original Q7 | Legacy

Seven	**4**	**3**	**3**	**3**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 91 · Mark scheme

June 2012 | PH1FP | Original Q4 | Legacy

Question 4

question	answers	extra information	mark
4(a)(i)	A		1
4(a)(ii)	bar drawn with correct height	ignore width of bar	1
4(b)(i)	2.4	$E = P \times t$ allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie 1.2×2 provided no subsequent step shown	2
4(b)(ii)	36 or their (b)(i) $\times$ 15 correctly calculated **or** their (b)(i) $\times$ 0.15 correctly calculated with an answer given in £	allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie 2.4×15 **or** their (b)(i) $\times$ 15 allow **1** mark for correct substitution provided no subsequent step shown an answer £0.36 gains both marks	2
Total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 91 · Mark scheme

June 2012 | PH1FP | Original Q4 | Legacy

PH1FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 92 · Mark scheme

June 2012 | PH1FP | Original Q5 | Legacy

Question 5

question	answers	extra information	mark
5(a)	gas (burning)		1
5(b)(i)	(transmission) cables and (step-up and step-down) transformers	if transformers are named ie step-up transformer then both step-up and step-down must be given mention of power station or consumer negates mark	1
5(b)(ii)	voltage more efficient		1 1
5(c)	increase		1
Total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 92 · Mark scheme

June 2012 | PH1FP | Original Q5 | Legacy

PH1FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 93 · Mark scheme

June 2012 | PH1FP | Original Q8 | Legacy

Question 8

question	answers	extra information	mark
8(a)(i)	energy from hot rocks in the Earth	accept heat that occurs naturally in the Earth accept steam / hot water rising to the Earth's surface accept an answer in terms of the energy released by radioactive decay in the Earth heat energy is insufficient	1
8(a)(ii)	water is pumped / moved up (to a higher reservoir)	 this mark point only scores if first mark point is awarded	1 1
8(b)			6

Marks awarded for this answer will be determined by the Quality of Written Communication (QWC) as well as the standard of the scientific response. Examiners should also refer to the information on page 4 and apply a 'best-fit' approach to the marking.

0 marks	Level 1 (1-2 marks)	Level 2 (3-4 marks)	Level 3 (5-6 marks)
No relevant content	There is a brief description of at least one advantage or disadvantage for either the planned wind turbines or the suggested electricity power link.	There is a description of advantages and disadvantages for either the planned wind turbines or the suggested electricity power link. **or** A description of the advantages or disadvantages for both the planned wind turbines and the suggested electricity power link.	There is a clear and detailed description of at least one advantage and one disadvantage for both the planned wind turbines and suggested electricity power link.

Question 8 continues on the next page

PH1FP

Question 8 continued

examples of the points made in the response	extra information
Offshore wind turbines	
advantages	
• renewable (energy resource)	
• low running costs	
• energy is free	
• no gas emissions (when in use)	accept a named gas eg CO_2 accept no fuel is burned accept less dependent on fossil fuels
• land is not used (up)	
disadvantages	
• unreliable – accept wind does not always blow	ignore references to destroying or harming habitats
• hazard to birds / bats	
• visual pollution – do not accept noise pollution	do **not** allow if clearly referring to onshore wind turbines
• difficulty of linking turbines to the National Grid	do **not** accept spoils landscape
• large initial cost	
• difficult to erect / maintain	accept a lot of maintenance needed
• CO_2 emissions in manufacture (of large number of turbines)	

Question 8 continues on the next page

PH1FP

Question 8 continued

examples of the points made in the response	extra information
Suggested Link	
advantages	
• income for Iceland	
• using Iceland's (available) energy (resources)	accept using (Iceland's) renewable energy (resources) do **not** accept reduce the amount of Iceland's wasted energy
• provide electricity when wind does not blow / reliable	
• provide electricity at times of peak demand	
• even out fluctuations in supply	
• excess electricity from Britain (windy days) to Iceland and used to pump water up to store energy	
• Britain less dependent on fossil fuels	accept Britain needs fewer (new) power stations accept conserves fossil fuels
disadvantages	
• large initial cost	accept expensive (to lay cables)
• power loss along a long cable	
• (engineering) difficulties in laying / maintaining the cable	accept difficult to repair (if damaged)

Total			**9**

UMS Conversion Calculator www.aqa.org.uk/umsconversion

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 94 · Mark scheme

June 2012 | PH2FP | Original Q3 | Legacy

Question 3

question	answers	extra information	mark
3(a)(i)	horizontal arrow pointing to the left	judge by eye drawn anywhere on the diagram	1
3(a)(ii)	60 (N) (at steady speed) resultant force must be zero	 accept forces must balance/are equal accept no acceleration do **not** accept constant speed	1 1
3(b)	1680 joule	 allow **1** mark for correct substitution, ie 60 x 28 provided no subsequent step shown accept J do not accept j	2 1
Total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 94 · Mark scheme

June 2012 | PH2FP | Original Q3 | Legacy

PH2FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 95 · Mark scheme

January 2013 | PH1FP | Original Q2 | Legacy

Question 2

question	answers	extra information	mark
2(a)	electrical chemical light		1 1 1
2(b)	25 % **or** 0.25	allow **1** mark for correct substitution, ie 50 ÷ 200 provided no subsequent step shown **or** answers of 25 with a unit **or** 0.25 with a unit gain **1** mark answers of 25 without a unit **or** 0.25% gain **1** mark	2
2(c)	the information board can be used anywhere it is needed		1
Total			**6**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 95 · Mark scheme

January 2013 | PH1FP | Original Q2 | Legacy

PH1FP

Answer 96 · Mark scheme

Question 8

question	answers	extra information	mark
8(a)	any **three** from: • gas can be switched on (and off) quickly but nuclear cannot • gas can be used to meet surges in demand • gas can contribute to / meet the base load • nuclear provides base load **or** nuclear is used to generate all of the time	gas has a short start-up time alone is insufficient accept specific times from graph, anything from 1700 to 2200	3

8(b)	Marks awarded for this answer will be determined by the Quality of Written Communication (QWC) as well as the standard of the scientific response. Examiners should also refer to the information on page 5, and apply a 'best-fit' approach to the marking.			6
0 marks	**Level 1 (1-2 marks)**	**Level 2 (3-4 marks)**	**Level 3 (5-6 marks)**	
No relevant content.	There is a brief description of one advantage **or** disadvantage of using either biogas or wind **or** makes a conclusion with a reason.	There is a description of some advantages **and / or** disadvantages for biogas **and / or** wind **or** there is a direct comparison between the two systems **and** at least one advantage / disadvantage **or** a detailed evaluation of one system only with a conclusion.	There is a clear and detailed comparison of the two systems. There must be a clear conclusion of which system would be best with at least one comparative reason given for the choice made.	

Question 8 continues on the next page . . .

PH1FP

Question 8 continued . . .

examples of the points made in the response	extra information
Biogas	
• renewable	
• energy resource is free	
• reliable energy source	accept works all of the time
• does not depend on the weather	
• uses up (animal) waste products	
• concentrated energy source	
• cheaper (to buy and install)	accept once only
• shorter payback-time (than wind)	
• adds carbon dioxide to the atmosphere	when waste burns it produces carbon dioxide is insufficient
• contributes to the greenhouse effect **or** contributes to global warming	
• no transport cost for fuels	
Wind turbine	
• renewable	
• energy resource is free	
• not reliable	
• depends on the weather / wind	
• will be times when not enough electricity generated for the farm's needs	
• dilute energy source	
• longer payback-time (than biogas)	
• more expensive (to buy and install)	accept once only
• does not produce any carbon dioxide	accept pollutant gases for carbon dioxide accept does not pollute air
	produces visual or noise pollution is insufficient harmful gases is insufficient

Total			**9**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 96 · Mark scheme

January 2013 | PH1FP | Original Q8 | Legacy

PH1FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 97 · Mark scheme

Question 9

question	answers	extra information	mark
9(a)(i)	5(.0)		1
9(a)(ii)	35 **or** their (a)(i) × 7 correctly calculated	allow **1** mark for correct substitution, ie 5 **or** their (a)(i) × 7 provided no subsequent step shown	2
9(a)(iii)	525(p) **or** (£) 5.25 **or** their (a)(ii) × 15 correctly calculated	if unit p or £ given they must be consistent with the numerical answer	1
9(a)(iv)	decreases temperature difference (between inside and outside) decreases	 accept gradient (of line) decreases do **not** accept temperature (inside) decreases do **not** accept graph goes down	1 1
9(b)(i)	air (bubbles are) trapped (in the foam) (and so the) air cannot circulate / move / form convection current	do **not** accept air traps heat foam has air pockets is insufficient air is a good insulator is insufficient no convection current is insufficient answers in term of warm air from the room being trapped are incorrect and score no marks	1 1

Question 9 continues on the next page . . .

PH1FP

Question 9 continued . . .

question	answers	extra information	mark
9(b)(ii)	how effective / good a material is as an insulator / at keeping energy in	accept heat for energy accept the lower the U-value the better the insulator accept the lower the U-value the lower the rate of energy / heat transfer	1
9(c)	it will increase because the glass is not (such) a good insulator (as the wall)	room will be cooler is insufficient the U-value has increased is insufficient	1 1
Total			**11**

UMS Conversion Calculator: www.aqa.org.uk/umsconversion

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 98 · Mark scheme

Question 2

question	answers	extra information	mark
2(a)	cosmic rays radon gas		1 1
2(b)(i)	Radioactive decay is a random process		1
2(b)(ii)	19		1
2(b)(iii)	140	accept 159 – their (b)(i) correctly calculated	1
2(b)(iv)	gamma the count stayed the same **or** gamma does not have a charge (so) gamma is not deflected / affected by the magnetic field	 accept gamma is an electromagnetic wave accept magnet for magnetic field do **not** accept is not attracted to the magnet last two marks may be scored for an answer in terms of why it cannot be alpha or beta only answer simply in terms of general properties of gamma are insufficient	1 1 1

Question 2 continues on the next page . . .

PH2FP

Question 2 continued . . .

question	answers	extra information	mark
2(c)	lead absorbs (some of the) radiation **or** less radiation emitted into the (storage) room	accept radiation cannot pass through (the lead)	1
2(d)	Should radioactive waste be dumped in the oceans		1
Total			**10**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 98 · Mark scheme

January 2013 | PH2FP | Original Q2 | Legacy

PH2FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 99 · Mark scheme

January 2013 | PH2FP | Original Q4 | Legacy

Question 4

question	answers	extra information	mark
4(a)(i)	50 (Hz)		1
4(a)(ii)	2760 (W)		1
4(b)	12 amps	allow **1** mark for correct substitution, ie 2400/200 **or** allow **1** mark for 2760/230 provided no subsequent step shown	2 1
4(c)	the charge is directly proportional to the time switched on for	accept for **1** mark the longer time (to boil), the greater amount of charge **or** positive correlation **or** they are proportional	2
Total			**7**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 99 · Mark scheme

January 2013 | PH2FP | Original Q4 | Legacy

PH2FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 100 · Mark scheme

Question 6

question	answers	extra information	mark
6(a)	any **two** from: • (make shape / body) more streamlined • increase power of engine • reduce mass / weight (of go-kart)	accept a correct description accept lower the seating position of the driver faster engine is insufficient change wheel size is insufficient	2
6(b)(i)	A–B steepest / steeper gradient / slope	reason only scores if A–B is chosen	1 1
6(b)(ii)	1820	allow **1** mark for correct substitution, ie 140 × 13 provided no subsequent step shown	2
Total			**6**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 100 · Mark scheme

January 2013 | PH2FP | Original Q6 | Legacy

PH2FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 101 · Mark scheme

June 2013 | PH1FP | Original Q1 | Legacy

Question 1

question	answers	extra information	mark
1(a)(i)	77		1
1(a)(ii)	Oil		1
1(b)	water	accept H_2O	1
1(c)	Carbon dioxide causes global warming		1
Total			4

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 101 · Mark scheme

June 2013 | PH1FP | Original Q1 | Legacy

PH1FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 102 · Mark scheme

June 2013 | PH1FP | Original Q4 | Legacy

Question 4

question	answers	extra information	mark
4(a)(i)	changing the distance may / will affect / change the voltmeter reading	accept so only one independent variable accept distance affects speed of wind (turbine) accept it is a control variable accept to give valid results fair test is insufficient to make the results accurate is insufficient	1
4(a)(ii)	any sensible practical suggestions, eg • so fan reaches a steady / full speed • so wind (turbine) reaches a steady / full speed • so voltmeter reaches / gives a steady reading	accept power for speed accept accurate or valid reading a correct reading is insufficient do **not** accept precise reading	1
4(a)(iii)	as the number of blades increases so does the (voltmeter) reading / output / voltage further relevant detail, eg • voltmeter increase is greatest up to 3 blades • voltmeter reading hardly changes with 4, 5 or 6 blades • increase is directly proportional up to 3 blades • it reaches a limit • a numerical example giving two pairs of numbers, eg 2 blades = 0.6V, 4 blades = 1V	number of blades affects the reading / output is insufficient accept does not change between 4 and 6 blades accept does not change after 4 / 5 blades	1 1
4(b)	C wind speed / strength varies	reason scores only if C is chosen accept wind is **not** constant / reliable	1 1
Total			**6**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 102 · Mark scheme

June 2013 | PH1FP | Original Q4 | Legacy

PH1FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 103 · Mark scheme

Question 6

question	answers	extra information	mark
6(a)(i)	temperature (increase) and time switched on are directly proportional	accept the idea of equal increases in time giving equal increases in temperature answers such as: • as time increases, temperature increases • positive correlation • linear relationship • temperature and time are proportional score **1** mark	2
6(a)(ii)	any **one** from: • energy transfer (from the block) to the surroundings • (some) energy used to warm the heater / thermometer (itself) • (metal) block is not insulated	"it" refers to the metal block accept lost for transfer accept air for surroundings accept takes time for heater to warm up	1
6(a)(iii)	15 000	allow **1** mark for correct substitution, ie 50 × 300 provided no subsequent step shown	2
6(b)	lead needs least energy to raise temperature by 1°C	reason only scores if lead is chosen accept needs less energy to heat it (by the same amount) lowest specific heat capacity is insufficient	1 1

Question 6 continues on the next page . . .

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 103 · Mark scheme

PH1FP

Question 6 continued . . .

question	answers	extra information	mark
6(c)(i)	convection conduction	correct order only	1 1
6(c)(ii)	¾ (year) **or** 0.75 **or** 9 months **or** 274 days	allow **1** mark for correct method, ie $\frac{12}{16}$ shown	2
Total			**11**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 103 · Mark scheme

June 2013 | PH1FP | Original Q6 | Legacy

PH1FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 104 · Mark scheme

June 2013 | PH1FP | Original Q7 | Legacy

Question 7

question	answers	extra information	mark
7(a)	warms it	do **not** accept answers in terms of waste gases **or** pollution	1
7(b)	80% **or** 0.8	answers of 80 **or** 0.8 plus a unit gain **1** mark **only** **or** allow **1** mark for a correct substitution, ie $\frac{16}{20}$ an answer of 35% **or** 0.35 gains **1** mark answers of 85%, 75%, 0.85 **or** 0.75 gain **1** mark	2
7(c)	some of the energy that would be wasted (by a coal-burning power station) is usefully used (to heat homes etc)	accept less waste energy accept energy used to heat homes etc	1 1
7(d)(i)	A system of cables and transformers		1
7(d)(ii)	less energy / power loss / wasted (in shorter cables)	accept no energy / power loss / wasted (in shorter cables) accept energy is lost when transmitted through cables do **not** accept electricity for energy	1
Total			**7**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 104 · Mark scheme

June 2013 | PH1FP | Original Q7 | Legacy

PH1FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 105 · Mark scheme

Question 4

question	answers	extra information	mark
4(a)	potential		1
4(b)(i)	13 200	allow **1** mark for correct substitution, ie 660 × 20 provided no subsequent step shown	2
4(b)(ii)	16.5 **or** $\frac{\text{their (b)(i)}}{800}$ correctly calculated	allow **1** mark for correct substitution, ie $\frac{13\,200}{800}$ **or** $\frac{\text{their (b)(i)}}{800}$ provided no subsequent step shown	2
Total			**5**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 105 · Mark scheme

June 2013 | PH2FP | Original Q4 | Legacy

PH2FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 106 · Mark scheme

June 2013 | PH2FP | Original Q5 | Legacy

Question 5

question	answers	extra information	mark
5(a)	uranium-235	accept any correct indication	1
5(b)	splits / breaks (into two smaller parts)	nucleus is separated is insufficient do **not** accept atom splits – on its own	1
	and (two / three) neutrons		1
5(c)	steam	correct order only	1
	turbine		1
	generator		1
Total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 106 · Mark scheme

June 2013 | PH2FP | Original Q5 | Legacy

PH2FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 107 · Mark scheme

Question 8

question	answers	extra information	mark
8(a)(i)	to obtain a range of p.d. values	accept increase / decrease current / p.d. / voltage / resistance accept to change / control the current / p.d. / voltage / resistance to provide resistance is insufficient a variable resistor is insufficient do **not** accept electricity for current	1
8(a)(ii)	temperature of the bulb increases	accept bulb gets hot(ter) accept answers correctly expressed in terms of collisions between (free) electrons and ions / atoms bulb gets brighter is insufficient	1
8(a)(iii)	36 watt(s) / W	allow **1** mark for correct substitution, ie 12 × 3 provided no subsequent step shown accept joules per second / J/s do **not** accept w	2 1

Question 8 continues on the next page . . .

PH2FP

Question 8 continued . . .

question	answers	extra information	mark
8(b)	Marks awarded for this answer will be determined by the Quality of Written Communication (QWC) as well as the standard of the scientific response. Examiners should also refer to the information on page 5, and apply a 'best-fit' approach to the marking.		6

0 marks	**Level 1 (1–2 marks)**	**Level 2 (3–4 marks)**	**Level 3 (5–6 marks)**
No relevant content.	There is a basic comparison of either a cost aspect or an energy efficiency aspect.	There is a clear comparison of either the cost aspect or energy efficiency aspect **OR** a basic comparison of both cost and energy efficiency aspects.	There is a detailed comparison of both the cost aspect and the energy efficiency aspect. For full marks the comparisons made should support a conclusion as to which type of bulb is preferable.

Examples of the points made in the response:

cost
- halogen are cheaper to buy
- 6 halogen lamps cost the same as one LED
- LEDs last longer
- need to buy 18 / more halogen lamps to last the same time as one LED
- 18 halogens cost £35.10
- costs more to run a halogen than LED
- LED has lower maintenance cost (where many used, eg large departmental store lighting)

energy efficiency
- LED works using a smaller current
- LED wastes less energy
- LEDs are more efficient
- LED is 22% more energy efficient
- LED produces less heat
- LED requires smaller input (power) for same output (power)

simply giving cost figures is insufficient

Total			**11**

UMS Conversion Calculator: www.aqa.org.uk/umsconversion

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 108 · Mark scheme

June 2013 | PH3FP | Original Q7 | Legacy

Question 7

question	answers	extra information	mark
7(a)	cornea (LHS gap)	must be in correct space	1
	retina (RHS gap)		1
7(b)	iris **or** pupil		1
	to change the shape / curvature (of the surface) of the lens	accept to make the lens thinner / fatter to contract and relax is insufficient	1
	to focus the light (from the object, onto the retina)	accept to refract / change direction of light accept rays for light accept to form / focus an image (on the retina) to focus is insufficient	1
7(c)	the older (a human), the longer the near point (or vice versa) **or** young people have the shortest near point (or vice versa)	answer must be in terms of near point (or a description of), eg become increasingly long sighted as you get older allow near point increases with age do **not** accept eye sight deteriorates as you get older answers must be comparative	1
	the (rate of) change of the near point increases as you get older (or vice versa)	accept near point increases most rapidly after 40 this statement alone gains **2** marks: the (rate of) increase of the near point gets greater as you get older	1

Question 7 continues on the next page . . .

Answer 108 · Mark scheme

PH3FP

Question 7 continued . . .

question	answers	extra information	mark
7(d)	test / measure / use more people (to increase the range of ages) **or** test / measure / use more people with ages in between (those already measured)	accept test older / younger people accept increase sample size repeat the measurements (of the same people) is insufficient	1
7(e)	2.5	allow **1** mark for correct substitution and conversion to metres, ie $\frac{1}{0.4}$ provided no subsequent step shown an answer of 0.025 gains **1** mark	2
Total			**10**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 108 · Mark scheme

June 2013 | PH3FP | Original Q7 | Legacy

PH3FP

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 109 · Mark scheme

June 2014 | PH1FP | Original Q2 | Legacy

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO spec ref
2(a)(i)	A		1	AO2 1.5.3b
2(a)(ii)	B		1	AO2 1.5.3b
2(b)	340 metres/second	 allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie 850 × 0.4 provided no subsequent step shown accept m/s	2 1	AO1 AO2 1.5.1j
2(c)	higher than shorter than		1 1	AO1 1.5.4a
Total			**7**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 110 · Mark scheme

June 2014 | PH1FP | Original Q7 | Legacy

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO spec ref
7(a)	advantage any **one** from: • produce no / little greenhouse gases / carbon dioxide	allow produces no / little polluting gases allow doesn't contribute to global warming / climate change allow produce no acid rain / sulphur dioxide reference to atmospheric pollution is insufficient produce no harmful gases is insufficient	1	AO1 1.4.1a
	• high(er) energy density in fuel	accept one nuclear power station produces as much power as several gas power stations nuclear power stations can supply a lot of or more energy is insufficient		
	• long(er) operating life	allow saves using reserves of fossil fuels or gas		
	disadvantage any **one** from: • produce (long term) radioactive waste • accidents at nuclear power stations may have far reaching or long term consequences • high(er) decommissioning costs • long(er) start up time	accept waste is toxic accept nuclear for radioactive accept high(er) building costs	1	

Question 7 continues on the next page . . .

Question 7 continued . . .

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO spec ref
7(b)(i)	12 000 (kWh)	allow **1** mark for correct substitution eg 2000 × 6 **or** 2 000 000 × 6 **or** $\frac{12\,000\,000}{1000}$ an answer of 12 000 000 scores **1** mark	2	AO2 1.3.1c
7(b)(ii)	any idea of unreliability, eg • wind is unreliable • shut down if wind too strong/weak • wind is variable	reference to weather alone is insufficient	1	AO1 1.4
7(c)	any **one** from: • cannot be seen • no hazard to (low flying) aircraft / helicopters • unlikely to be or not damaged / affected by (severe) weather • (normally) no / reduced shock hazard	unlikely to be damaged is insufficient safer is insufficient less maintenance is insufficient installed in urban areas is insufficient	1	AO1 1.4
Total			**6**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 111 · Mark scheme

June 2014 | PH2FP | Original Q6 | Legacy

6(a)(i)	<table><tr><th>Wire</th><th>Plug terminal</th></tr><tr><td>Live</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>Neutral</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>Earth</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	all 3 correct for **2** marks allow **1** mark for 1 correct	2	AO1 2.4.1f
6(a)(ii)	plastic **or** rubber	accept: ABS UF/urea formaldehyde nylon PVC	1	AO1 2.4.1f
6(b)(i)	600	allow **1** mark for correct substitution, ie P = $\frac{30\,000}{50}$ provided no subsequent step	2	AO2 2.4.2b
6(b)(ii)	power is greater than 820 (W) the lead /cable / wire <u>will</u> overheat / get (too) hot so there is a risk of fire	power is 1200 W is insufficient accept lead / cable will melt may overheat / get hot is insufficient accept causing a fire	1 1 1	AO3 2.4.2a
6(c)	X any **one** from: • most / more efficient • smallest energy input (per second) • cheapest to operate	mark only scores if X is chosen mark is for the reason accept smallest input (power) for same output (power) accept wastes least energy smallest (power) input is insufficient uses least electricity is insufficient	 1	AO3 2.4.2a

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 111 · Mark scheme June 2014 | PH2FP | Original Q6 | Legacy

Total			**9**

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO spec ref

Answer 112 · Mark scheme June 2015 | PH1FP | Original Q2 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 343. Follow original question 2 in that document.

Answer 113 · Mark scheme June 2015 | PH1FP | Original Q5 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 343. Follow original question 5 in that document.

Answer 114 · Mark scheme June 2015 | PH2FP | Original Q1 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 359. Follow original question 1 in that document.

Answer 115 · Mark scheme June 2016 | PH1FP | Original Q1 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 374. Follow original question 1 in that document.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 116 · Mark scheme June 2016 | PH1FP | Original Q5 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 374. Follow original question 5 in that document.

Answer 117 · Mark scheme June 2016 | PH1FP | Original Q7 | Legacy

The full source mark scheme begins on page 374. Follow original question 7 in that document.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 118 · Mark scheme

June 2016 | PH2FP | Original Q6 | Legacy

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
6(a)	gravity	accept weight for gravity air resistance is insufficient	1	AO1 2.2.1f
6(b)(i)	800	allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie $P = \frac{2240}{2.8}$ provided no subsequent step	2	AO2 2.2.1e
6(b)(ii)	2240 J		1	AO1 2.2.1f
6(c)(i)	(vertical) height	accept (height of) stairs	1	AO3 2.2.1f
6(c)(ii)	a fast / short time (for a lighter student) may give the greatest power **or** a slow / long time (for a heavy student) may give the least power	accept time is a factor fitness is insufficient	1	AO3 2.2.1e
Total			**6**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 118 · Mark scheme

June 2016 | PH2FP | Original Q6 | Legacy



4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 119 · Mark scheme

June 2016 | PH3FP | Original Q9 | Legacy

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
9(a)	a magnetic field that is alternating / changing	accept electromagnetic field heat is insufficient	1 1	AO1 3.3.2d
9(b)	20	allow **1** mark for correct substitution, ie $\frac{230}{11.5}$ provided no subsequent step	2	AO2 3.3.2g
9(c)	(most) transformers are not 100% efficient	allow energy / power is lost to the surroundings allow energy / power is lost as heat / sound power is lost is insufficient	1	AO1 3.3.2h
9(d)(i)	0.01 (V) because there is a change in p.d. each time (the number of turns changes)	 allow because all the results (to 2 decimal places) are different accept if results were to 1 decimal place, there might not be a difference	1 1	AO3 3.3.2a 3.3.2b
9(d)(ii)	student 2 moved the coil more slowly (than student 1)	accept student 2 moved the coil at a different speed to student 1 do not accept student 2 moved the coil faster (than student 1)	1	AO3 3.3.2a 3.3.2b
9(d)(iii)	both sets of results show the same pattern	accept trend for pattern results are similar is insufficient results follow a pattern is insufficient	1	AO3 3.3.2a 3.3.2b

Question 9 continues on the next page . . .

4.1.1.4 Power

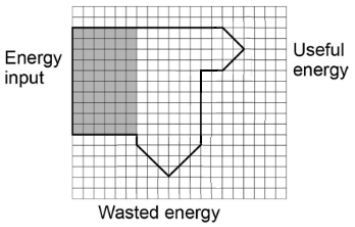
Answer 119 · Mark scheme

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
9(d)(iv)	(electromagnetic) induction	accept it is induced do not accept electric / magnetic induction	1	AO1 3.3.2a
9(e)	any **one** from: • more economical / cheaper for the consumer • easier/cheaper to replace if broken/lost • since fewer transformers need to be made less resources are used	allow more convenient allow in case one gets lost allow fewer plug sockets are needed allow fewer transformers are needed environmentally friendly is insufficient	1	AO3 3.3.2
Total			11	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 120 · Mark scheme

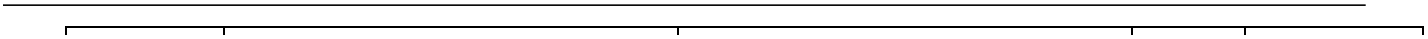
June 2017 | PH1FP | Original Q2 | Legacy

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
2(a)	correct arrow widths 4 squares and 6 squares correct labels of useful and wasted energy  		1 1	AO1 1.2HSW
2(b)	a high proportion of the energy output is useful		1	AO1 1.2HSW
2(c)	720 000 (J)	accept 720 kJ for 2 marks allow **1** mark for correct substitution provided no subsequent step ie E = 200 x 3600	2	AO2 1.3.1c
2(d)	any **two** from: • greater input • takes less time to charge • energy sources are renewable • can be used in remote location • no carbon dioxide released or greenhouse gases or doesn't contribute to global warming • no fuel / running cost • wind turbine can recharge the batteries at night • when it isn't windy, solar cells can recharge batteries	more efficient is insufficient	2	AO3 1.3HSW 1.4HSW
Total			**7**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 120 · Mark scheme

June 2017 | PH1FP | Original Q2 | Legacy



4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 121 · Mark scheme

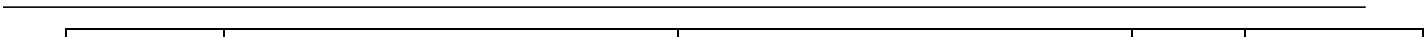
June 2017 | PH1FP | Original Q4 | Legacy

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
4(a)	transformers and power cables		1	AO1 1.4.2a
4(b)	any **one** from: • (more) difficult to repair / replace • (more) expensive to install / repair • (more) difficult to identify a break • potential hazard if dug up	ignore damage to (animal) habitats	1	AO1 1.4
4(c)	voltage current efficiency		1 1 1	AO1 1.4.2b
4(d)	2850 (p)	accept £28.50 allow **1** mark for showing 190	2	AO2 1.3.1d
Total			**7**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 121 · Mark scheme

June 2017 | PH1FP | Original Q4 | Legacy



4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 122 · Mark scheme

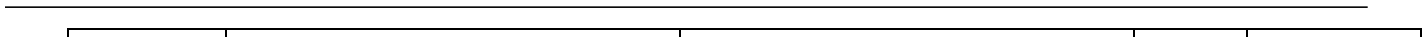
June 2017 | PH2FP | Original Q5 | Legacy

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
5(a)	it must have an earth wire as the case / outside is metal **or** to reduce the risk of electrocution/shock	 accept as the microwave is not double insulated makes it safer is insufficient	1 1	AO1 2.4 2.4.1j
5(b)(i)	13 A the fuse (rating) must be higher than the current (drawn from the mains) **or** the other two (fuses) would melt	the reason only scores if 13 A is chosen the fuse has to be bigger than the current is insufficient accept it is the only one that will not melt accept 'blow' for 'melt' do not accept explode/break for fuse melts the other fuses would overheat is insufficient	1 1	AO1 2.4.1h 2.4.2c
5(b)(ii)	750	allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie $P = \frac{225000}{300}$ provided no subsequent step	2	AO2 2.4.2b
Total			**6**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 122 · Mark scheme

June 2017 | PH2FP | Original Q5 | Legacy



4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 123 · Mark scheme

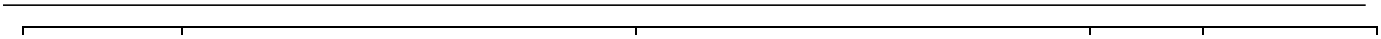
June 2017 | PH3FP | Original Q2 | Legacy

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
2(a)(i)	less than		1	AO1 3.3.2f
2(a)(ii)	because there are fewer turns (on the secondary coil)	do not accept coils for turns accept because it is a step down transformer reason only scores if correct answer is chosen in part 2 (a)(i)	1	AO1 3.3.2f
2(b)	(soft) iron		1	3.3.2c
2(c)	A potential difference is induced across the secondary coil.		1	AO1 3.3.2d
2(d)	50 hertz		1	AO1 3.3.2j
2(e)	2 (W)		1	AO1 3.3.2h
Total			6	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 123 · Mark scheme

June 2017 | PH3FP | Original Q2 | Legacy



4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 124 · Mark scheme

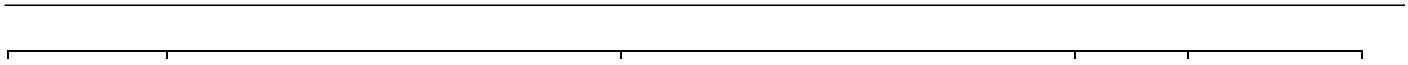
June 2018 | 8463/1F | Original Q2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
02.1	0.08 (s)		1	AO3 4.2.1.3
02.2	the current goes higher than normal value **or** the current goes higher than 1.5 A	allow the current goes (too) high	1	AO1 4.2.1.3
02.3	P = 1.5 × 24 P = 36 (W)	an answer of 36 (W) scores **2** marks	1 1	AO2 4.2.4.1
02.4	LED lamps waste a smaller proportion of the input energy than filament lamps		1	AO1 4.1.2.2
Total			**5**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 124 · Mark scheme

June 2018 | 8463/1F | Original Q2



4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 125 · Mark scheme

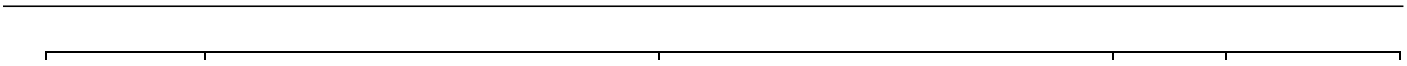
June 2018 | 8463/1F | Original Q6

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
06.1	nucleus neutron gamma rays	in this order only	1 1 1	AO1 4.4.4.1
06.2	$\frac{25\,000\,000}{2\,400\,000}$ 11	an answer of 11 scores **2** marks an answer of 10.4 with no working scores **1** mark	1 1	AO2 4.1.3
06.3	any **two** from: • waste is radioactive • waste has a long half-life • waste is toxic • waste needs to be buried • risk of catastrophic accidents • fuel is non-renewable	allow nuclear waste allow waste remains dangerous for a long time allow waste is difficult to dispose of allow named accident eg Fukushima, Chernobyl, Three Mile Island	2	AO1 4.1.3
06.4	**similarity:** (carbon dioxide concentration and global temperature have) both increased **difference:** the carbon dioxide (concentration) continues to increase whereas temperature (increase) levels off	allow they both show a positive correlation allow carbon dioxide (concentration) increases more quickly than temperature (increase)	1 1	AO3 4.1.3
Total			**9**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 125 · Mark scheme

June 2018 | 8463/1F | Original Q6



4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 126 · Mark scheme

June 2018 | 8463/1F | Original Q8

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
08.1	higher		1	AO2 4.1.2.1
08.2	low(er) hot(ter)	 allow warm(er)	1 1	AO1 4.1.2.1
08.3	advantage: • water heated continuously (by the Sun) **one** disadvantage from: • temperature of water is lower (for most of the time than water heated by immersion heater) • water may not be hot enough • it takes longer to heat the water	 allow less control over water temperature	 1 1	AO3 4.1.3
08.4	$\frac{4\ 030\ 000}{4\ 070\ 000}$ 0.99	an answer of 0.99 scores **2** marks allow an answer that rounds to 0.99 for **2** marks an answer of 99% scores **2** marks an answer of 99 or 0.99% scores **1** mark	 1 1	AO2 4.1.2.2
08.5	power = energy transferred / time	allow P = E / t	1	AO1 4.1.1.4

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 126 · Mark scheme

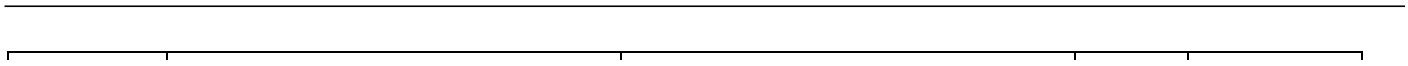
June 2018 | 8463/1F | Original Q8

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
08.6		an answer of 814 seconds scores **4** marks an answer of 13.57 minutes scores **4** marks		
	$5000 = \frac{4\ 070\ 000}{t}$		1	AO2 4.1.1.4
	$t = \frac{4\ 070\ 000}{5000}$		1	AO2 4.1.1.4
	$t = 814$		1	AO2 4.1.1.4
	seconds	other units of time must be consistent with numerical value	1	AO1 4.1.1.4
Total			**12**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 126 · Mark scheme

June 2018 | 8463/1F | Original Q8



4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 127 · Mark scheme

June 2018 | 8463/1F | Original Q9

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
09.1	$P = \frac{120\ 000}{8.0}$ $P = 15\ 000$ (W)	an answer of 15 000 (W) scores **2** marks	1 1	AO2 4.1.1.4
09.2	energy is transferred in heating the surroundings friction causes energy to be transferred in non-useful ways		1 1	AO2 4.1.2.1
09.3	the switches are in parallel (so) closing either switch completes the circuit		1 1	AO2 4.2.1.1
09.4	gravitational potential energy = mass × gravitational field strength × height	allow E_p = m g h	1	AO1 4.1.1.2
09.5	$E_p = 280 \times 9.8 \times 14$ $E_p = 38\ 416$ (J) $E_p = 38\ 000$ (J)	an answer of 38 000 scores **3** marks an answer that rounds to 38 000 scores **2** marks	1 1 1	AO2 4.1.1.2
Total			**10**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 128 · Mark scheme

June 2019 | 8463/1F | Original Q5

Question 5

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
5.1	carbon dioxide released causing global warming **OR** particulates released (1) causing global dimming (1) **OR** sulfur dioxide released (1) causing acid rain (1)	greenhouse gases is insufficient carbon emissions is insufficient allow CO_2 allow climate change allow named consequence of global warming allow greenhouse effect air pollution is insufficient allow SO_2	1 1	4.1.3 WS1.4 AO1
5.2	any **2** from: • wind • tidal • wave • hydroelectric • geothermal • biofuel	do not accept solar allow pumped storage hydro is insufficient allow biomass or named biofuel eg wood	2	4.1.3 AO2
5.3	 100 – 78 22 (%)	an answer of 22 (%) scores **2** marks allow **1** mark for calculating percentage of named resources (78%)	 1 1	4.1.3 AO2

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 128 · Mark scheme

June 2019 | 8463/1F | Original Q5

5.4	maximum demand = 37 500 (MW) **and** minimum demand = 25 000 (MW) difference in demand = 12 500 (MW)	an answer of 12 500 (MW) scores **2** marks	1 1	4.1.3 AO2
5.5	solar panels generate electricity from light power output would increase throughout the morning **or** power output would increase (between 06:00 and 09:00) **or** (between 06:00 and 09:00) the Sun is rising / shining	solar panels make energy is insufficient	1 1	4.1.3 1AO1/1 1AO3/2a
Total			**10**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 129 · Mark scheme

June 2019 | 8463/1F | Original Q6

Question 6

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
6.1	(the diesel car has a) higher range (the diesel car) power source has a lower mass	allow less frequent refuelling needed allow the power source has a lower weight the diesel car has a lower mass is insufficient	1 1	4.1.3 AO3
6.2	% of total mass = $\frac{420}{1610}$ (×100) % of total mass = 26 (%)	a correct answer that rounds to 26 (%) scores **2** marks allow **1** mark for an answer of 0.26	1 1	4.1.3 AO2
6.3	any **2** from: • increase the range of electric cars • increase the time between recharges • decrease the (total) mass of the electric car • greater acceleration		2	4.1.3 AO3
6.4	energy transferred = power × time **or** $E = Pt$		1	4.1.1.4 AO1
6.5	420 000 = 7000 × t t = 420 000 / 7000 t = 60 (s)	an answer of 60 (s) scores **3** marks	1 1 1	4.1.1.4 AO2
Total			**10**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 130 · Mark scheme

June 2019 | 8463/1F | Original Q9

Question 9

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
9.1	The energy transferred each second to the bulb.		1	4.1.1.4 AO1
9.2	power = potential difference × current **or** $P = VI$		1	4.2.4.1 AO1
9.3	$40 = I \times 230$ $I = \frac{40}{230}$ $I = 0.17$ (A)	an answer of 0.17 (A) scores **3** marks a correct answer that rounds to 0.17 (A) scores **3** marks	1 1 1	4.2.4.1 AO2
9.4	efficiency = $\frac{\text{useful power output}}{\text{total power input}}$		1	4.1.2.2 AO1
9.5	$0.30 = \frac{\text{useful power output}}{9.0}$ useful power output = 0.30 × 9.0 useful power output = 2.7 (W)	an answer of 2.7 (W) scores **3** marks	1 1 1	4.1.2.2 AO2
9.6	bulbs also transfer thermal energy the efficiency of the light bulb also needs to be considered	allow light bulbs emit infrared radiation as well as visible light ignore so people know how bright the bulb is allow the cost to power the light bulb depends on the efficiency allow to see how much energy is wasted	1 1	4.1.2.2 4.1.1.4 AO1 AO3
Total			**11**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 131 · Mark scheme

June 2019 | 8463/1F | Original Q11

Question 11

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
11.1	$41 = \frac{9.8 \times h}{0.12}$ $h = \frac{41 \times 0.12}{9.8}$ h = 0.50 (m)	an answer of 0.50 scores **3** marks allow a correct answer that rounds to 0.50 for **3** marks	1 1 1	4.1.1.2 AO2
11.2	kinetic energy = 0.5 × mass × (speed)^2 ***or*** $E_k = ½ mv^2$		1	4.1.1.2 AO1
11.3	$270 = ½ \times m \times 3^2$ $m = \frac{270}{(½ \times 3^2)}$ **or** $m = \frac{270}{4.5}$ m = 60 (kg)	an answer of 60 (kg) scores **3** marks	1 1 1	4.1.1.2 AO2

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 131 · Mark scheme

11.4	**Level 2:** Scientifically relevant features are identified; the way(s) in which they are similar / different is made clear.		3–4	WS3.5 4.1.1.2 AO3
	Level 1: Relevant features are identified and differences noted.		1–2	
	No relevant content		0	
	Indicative content • males have a greater muscle power than females for most of their lives • males have a greater muscle power than females above 9/10 years old • males have a lower muscle power than females below 9/10 years old • there is a similar pattern for males and females as age increases • males have a peak muscle power at 25 years old whereas females have a peak muscle power at 20/21 years old • at 9/10 years old males have the same muscle power as females • peak muscle power for males (47 W/kg) is greater than peak muscle power for females (37 W/kg) • the rate of increase of muscle power is greater for males than females (between 5 and 25 years old) • the rate of decrease of muscle power is greater for males than females. Ignore comments relating to strength			
11.5	any **1** from: • maximum height reached is a better indicator of maximum muscle power • maximum / peak muscle power was being investigated, not mean / average muscle power • volunteer may not use maximum effort on the first try • performance may improve with practise • performance may get worse with tiredness	allow maximum time in the air for maximum height reached / jumped	1	WS3.7 4.1.1.4 AO3
Total			**12**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 132 · Mark scheme

November 2020 | 8463/1F | Original Q1

Question 1

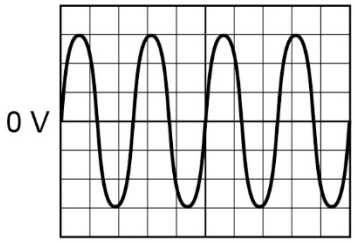
Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
01.1	K = step-up transformer L = transmission cables M = step-down transformer	 allow power cables ignore wires allow 1 mark if K and M are labelled transformer but step-up and step-down labels are incorrect or not present	1 1 1	AO1 4.2.4.3
01.2	8 (%) and 32 (%) Number of times = 4	both required	1 1	AO2 4.1.3
01.3	(burning gas) releases carbon dioxide which causes global warming	 allow greenhouse effect **or** climate change	1 1	AO1 4.1.3
01.4	An energy resource that can be replenished quickly.		1	AO1 4.1.3
01.5	higher power output lower variation in power output	allow more electricity generated	1 1	AO3 4.1.3
Total			**10**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 133 · Mark scheme

November 2020 | 8463/1F | Original Q3

Question 3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
03.1	50 Hz		1	AO1 4.2.3.1
03.2			1	AO1 4.2.3.1
03.3	P = 0.020 × 230 P = 4.6 (W)		1 1	AO2 4.2.4.1
03.4	E = 180 × 230 E = 41 400 (J)		1 1	AO2 4.2.4.2
03.5	Hazard: live wire **or** high potential difference Risk: electric shock **or** electrocution	 ignore current in his body allow (electrical) burn allow death (by electric shock) allow 1 mark for hazard and risk in incorrect order	1 1	AO3 4.2.3.2
Total			**8**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 134 · Mark scheme

November 2020 | 8463/1F | Original Q5

Question 5

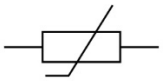
Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
05.1	radiotherapy		1	AO1 4.4.3.1
05.2	a neutron energy gamma rays	 energy and gamma rays can score in reverse order 	1 1 1	AO1 4.4.4.1
05.3	An alpha particle is the same as a helium nucleus.		1	AO1 4.4.2.2
05.4	24 000 (years)	allow an answer between 24 000 and 24 500 (years) inclusive	1	AO2 4.4.2.3
05.5	24 000 (years) **or** their **05.4**		1	AO1 4.4.2.3
05.6	Any **one** from: • irradiation • cancer • genetic damage • mutations to DNA / genes • radiation sickness / poisoning		1	AO3 4.4.3.3
Total			**8**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 135 · Mark scheme

November 2020 | 8463/1F | Original Q7

Question 7

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
07.1	kg °C	allow kilogram allow degrees Celsius	1 1	AO1 4.1.1.3 RPA 1
07.2			1	AO1 4.2.1.1 RPA 1
07.3	$P = 12^2 \times 15$ P = 2160 (W)		1 1	AO2 4.2.4.1 RPA 1
07.4	The heating element in the kettle takes time to heat up		1	AO1 4.1.1.1 RPA 1
07.5	**Level 3:** The method would lead to the production of a valid outcome. All key steps are identified and logically sequenced.		5–6	AO1 4.1.1.1 RPA 1
	Level 2: The method would not necessarily lead to a valid outcome. Most steps are identified, but the method is not fully logically sequenced		3–4	
	Level 1: The method would not lead to a valid outcome. Some relevant steps are identified, but links are not made clear.		1–2	
	No relevant content		0	
	Indicative content: • measure the mass of water using a balance **or** measure the volume of water using a measuring cylinder • measure the initial temperature of the water • pour the water into the kettle • put temperature probe in the water **or** put a thermometer in the water • switch kettle on • record temperature • measure time with a stopclock • use an interval of 5 seconds			

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 135 · Mark scheme

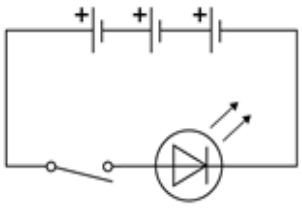
Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
07.6	ΔΘ = 80 (°C) E = 0.50 × 4200 × 80 E = 168 000 (J)	 allow E = 0.50 × 4200 × their value of ΔΘ allow an answer consistent with their value of ΔΘ	1 1 1	AO2 4.1.1.3 RPA 1
07.7	m = 0.005 (kg) E = 0.005 × 2 260 000 E = 11 300 (J)	 this mark may score if m is not/incorrectly converted allow an answer consistent with their value of m	1 1 1	AO2 4.3.2.3
Total			18	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 136 · Mark scheme

November 2020 | 8463/1F | Original Q9

Question 9

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
09.1			1	AO1 4.2.1.1
09.2	charge flow = current × time **or** $Q = It$		1	AO1 4.2.1.2
09.3	I = 0.050 (A) Q = 0.050 × 14 400 Q = 720 (C)	 allow a correct substitution using an incorrectly/not converted value of I allow a correct calculation using an incorrectly/not converted value of I	1 1 1	AO2 4.2.1.2
09.4	there is no current in a diode (in the reverse direction) **or** charge will not flow through a diode (in the reverse direction) (because) a diode has a (very) high resistance (in the reverse direction)	allow diode will not conduct (electric charge) do not accept the circuit is not complete	1 1	AO1 4.2.1.4 4.2.1.3
09.5	Efficiency = $\frac{\text{Useful power output}}{\text{Total power input}}$		1	AO1 4.1.2.2

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 136 · Mark scheme

November 2020 | 8463/1F | Original Q9

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
09.6	$0.75 = \frac{\text{Useful power output}}{0.24}$ Useful power output = 0.75 × 0.24 Useful power output = 0.18 (W)		1 1 1	AO2 4.1.2.2
Total			11	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 137 · Mark scheme

November 2020 | 8463/1F | Original Q10

Question 10

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
10.1	density = $\frac{\text{mass}}{\text{volume}}$ **or** $\rho = \frac{m}{V}$		1	AO1 4.3.1.1
10.2	$998 = \frac{\text{m}}{6\ 500\ 000}$ m = 998 × 6 500 000 m = 6 487 000 000 m = 6.487×10^9 (kg)	 allow a correct conversion of their calculated value of mass into standard form	1 1 1 1	AO2 4.3.1.1
10.3	energy transferred = power × time **or** $E = Pt$		1	AO1 4.2.4.2
10.4	t = 18 000 (s) **or** t = 5 × 60 × 60 E = $1.5 \times 10^9 \times 18\ 000$ E = 2.7×10^{13} (J)	 allow a correct substitution using an incorrectly/not converted value of t allow a correct calculation using an incorrectly/not converted value of t	1 1 1	AO2 4.2.4.2
10.5	the variation in demand is (much) greater than 1.5×10^9 W demand remains high for longer than 5 hours	allow the increase in demand is greater than the (power) output of the (hydroelectric) power station allow 04:00 to 16:00 is 12 hours allow 04:00 to 16:00 is greater than 5 hours	1 1	AO3 4.1.3
Total			**11**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 138 · Mark scheme

November 2021 | 8463/1F | Original Q2

Question 2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
02.1	A: transmission / power cables B: step-down transformer	allow transmission / power lines allow cables ignore wires	1 1	AO1 4.2.4.3
02.2	less thermal energy is transferred to the surroundings.		1	AO1 4.2.4.3
02.3	charge flow = $\frac{500\,000\,000}{25\,000}$ charge flow = 20 000 (C)		1 1	AO2 4.2.4.2
02.4	total current = 7.20 (A) P = 230 × 7.20 P = 1656 (W)	 allow a correct substitution of an incorrect total current allow a correct calculation using an incorrect total current	1 1 1	AO2 4.2.4.1
02.5	dishwasher has the largest current **or** has the largest power (input)		1 1	AO3 4.2.4.1 4.2.4.2
02.6	E = 600 × 32 000 000 E = 19 200 000 000 (J) **or** E = 1.92 × 10^{10} (J)		1 1	AO2 4.1.1.4
Total			**12**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 139 · Mark scheme

November 2021 | 8463/1F | Original Q6

Question 6

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO/ Spec. Ref
06.1	(fixed) solar cells aren't always pointed (directly) at the Sun **or** (fixed) solar cells don't track the Sun (through the sky) (fixed) solar cells don't (always) receive maximum intensity of solar radiation	 allow solar cells won't receive as much (solar) energy allow solar cells won't generate as much electricity	1 1	AO3 4.1.3
06.2	Q = 3.5 × 3600 Q = 12 600 (C)		1 1	AO2 4.2.1.2
06.3	efficiency = $\frac{\text{useful power output}}{\text{total power input}}$		1	AO1 4.1.2.2
06.4	0.16 = $\frac{\text{useful power output}}{7500}$ useful power output = 0.16 × 7500 useful power output = 1200 (W)		1 1 1	AO2 4.1.2.2
06.5	the energy becomes less useful		1	AO1 4.1.2.1
06.6	a very large area would need to be covered with solar cells		1	AO3 4.1.3
Total			**10**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 140 · Mark scheme

November 2021 | 8463/1F | Original Q9

Question 9

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
09.1	the polarity (of the supply) does not change	allow potential difference in one direction (only)	1	AO1 4.2.3.1
09.2	energy transferred = power × time		1	AO1 4.1.1.4 4.2.4.2
09.3	162 000 000 = 7200 × t $t = \frac{162\,000\,000}{7200}$ t = 22 500 (s)		1 1 1	AO2 4.1.1.4 4.2.4.2
09.4	$V = I \times R$		1	AO1 4.2.1.3
09.5	480 = 15 × R $R = \frac{480}{15}$ R = 32 (Ω)		1 1 1	AO2 4.2.1.3
09.6	time taken using system **A** is double the time of system **B**		1	AO3 4.2.4.1
Total			**10**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 141 · Mark scheme

November 2021 | 8463/1F | Original Q10

Question 10

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
10.1	nuclei decreases	do not accept atoms	1 1	AO1 4.4.4.2
10.2	m = 0.004 (kg) E = 0.004 × 5200 × 50 000 000 E = 1.04 × 10^9 (J) **or** E = 1 040 000 000 (J)	 allow a correct substitution of an incorrectly/not converted value of m allow a correct calculation using an incorrectly/not converted value of m	1 1 1	AO2 4.3.2.2 4.1.1.3
10.3	any **two** from: • to make sure the fusion process is possible • to develop an understanding of the process • to make adaptations to the process • to assess the efficiency of the process • to make predictions • assess safety risks • to assess environmental impact • set-up cost is lower (for small scale experiments)		2	AO3 4.1.3

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 141 · Mark scheme

November 2021 | 8463/1F | Original Q10

10.4	releases carbon dioxide which causes global warming **OR** releases particulates which causes global dimming **or** which causes breathing problems **OR** releases sulfur dioxide which causes acid rain **OR** releases nitrogen oxides which causes breathing problems **or** which causes acid rain	allow releases greenhouse gases allow which causes climate change	1 1	AO1 4.1.3
Total			**9**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 142 · Mark scheme

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q2

Question 2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
02.1	tape measure **or** metre rule	allow ruler ignore metre stick	1	AO3 4.1.1.4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
02.2	$E_p = 50 \times 9.8 \times 1.7$ $E_p = 833$ (J)		1 1	AO2 4.1.1.2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
02.3	$P = \frac{1800}{1.44}$ $P = 1250$ (W)		1 1	AO2 4.1.1.4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
02.4	stop-clock C		1	AO3 4.1.1.4

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 142 · Mark scheme

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
02.5	$E_k = 0.5 \times 70 \times 2.0^2$ $E_k = 140$ (J)		1 1	AO2 4.1.2.1

Total Question 2		**8**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 143 · Mark scheme

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q4

Question 4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
04.1	2 protons and 2 neutrons		1	AO1 4.4.2.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
04.2	an electron		1	AO1 4.4.2.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
04.3	$^{85}_{36}Kr \longrightarrow {}^{85}_{37}Rb + {}^{0}_{-1}e$		1	AO1 4.4.2.2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
04.4			3	AO1 4.4.2.1

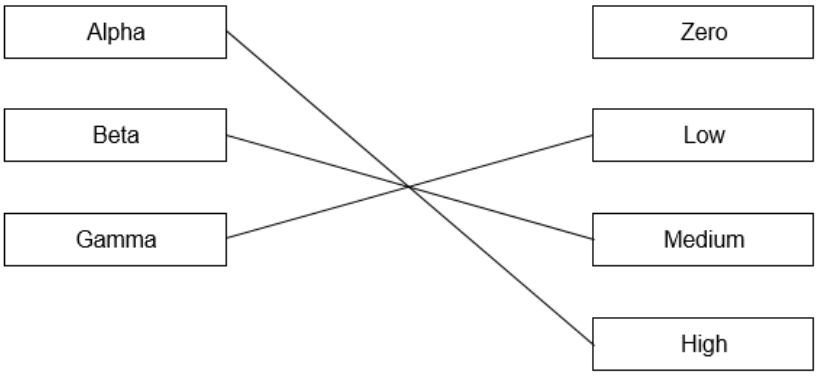
Type of radiation	Most radiation is stopped by:		
	the sheet of paper	the sheet of aluminium	the block of lead
Alpha	Yes	Yes	Yes
Beta	No	Yes	Yes
Gamma	No	No	Yes

1 mark for each correct row
allow ticks and crosses in place of yes and no
any incorrect answer on a row negates the mark for the row

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 143 · Mark scheme

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
04.5	 **1** mark for each correct line if more than one line drawn from radiation type list principle applies		1 1 1	AO1 4.4.2.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
04.6	nuclear accidents		1	AO1 4.4.3.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
04.7	number = $\frac{2.0}{0.005}$ number = 400		1 1	AO2 4.4.3.1

Total Question 4		12

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 144 · Mark scheme

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q5

Question 5

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
05.1	balance		1	AO3 4.3.2.3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
05.2	control variable		1	AO3 4.3.2.3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
05.3	use tongs / gloves **or** use a heatproof mat	allow other sensible methods of avoiding contact with hot beaker eg using a cloth allow wait for the beaker (and hot water) to cool down	1	AO2 4.3.2.3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
05.4	25 200 = 0.0090 L $L = \frac{25\,200}{0.0090}$ L = 2 800 000 **or** $L = 2.8 \times 10^6$ J/kg		1 1 1 1	AO2 AO2 AO2 AO1 4.1.1.4

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 144 · Mark scheme

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
05.5	the transfer of thermal energy from the water to the surroundings		1	AO3 4.3.2.3 4.1.2.1

Total Question 5		**8**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 145 · Mark scheme

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q6

Question 6

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
06.1	parallel		1	AO1 4.2.2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
06.2	S_1		1	AO1 4.2.2

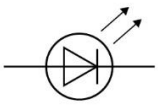
Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
06.3	S_1, S_2 and S_3		1	AO2 4.2.2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
06.4	energy transferred = power × time **or** $E = P \times t$		1	AO1 4.2.4.2

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 145 · Mark scheme

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
06.5	$3600 = 1200 \times t$ $t = \frac{3600}{1200}$ $t = 3$ (s)		1 1 1	AO2 4.2.4.2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
06.6			1	AO1 4.2.1.1

Total Question 6		8

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 146 · Mark scheme

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q7

Question 7

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
07.1	<table><tr><th>Energy resources</th><th>Renewable</th><th>Non-renewable</th></tr><tr><td>biofuel</td><td>✓</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>coal</td><td></td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>nuclear</td><td></td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>tides</td><td>✓</td><td></td></tr></table> 4 correct scores **2** marks 3 correct scores **1** mark		2	AO1 4.1.3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
07.2	potential difference current energy potential difference	this order only allow p.d.	1 1 1 1	AO1 4.2.4.3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
07.3	charge flow = current × time **or** $Q = It$		1	AO1 4.2.1.2

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 146 · Mark scheme

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
07.4	t = 300 (s)		1	AO2
	Q = 130 000 × 300	allow a correct substitution using an incorrectly / not converted value of t	1	AO2
	Q = 39 000 000 ***or*** $Q = 3.9 \times 10^7$	allow a correct calculation using an incorrectly / not converted value of t	1	AO2
	coulombs / C		1	AO1 4.2.1.2

Total Question 7		**11**

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 147 · Mark scheme

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q9

Question 9

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
09.1	*P* = 696 000 000 (W) *P* = 1200 (W)	 allow an answer consistent with their incorrectly / not converted value of *P*	1 1	AO2 4.1.3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
09.2	any **2** from: • wind is unreliable • wind turbines don't turn when the wind is too strong/weak • there are not enough wind turbines (in the UK)	 allow it was not windy (on that day) allow some wind turbines may be offline for maintenance allow energy from wind may not be enough (to generate 34 000 MW) ignore weather conditions unqualified	2	AO2 4.1.3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
09.3	the efficiency would increase because the percentage / proportion / amount of energy usefully transferred would increase **or** because the percentage / proportion / amount of energy wasted would decrease (because) less (work is done against) friction	 ignore more electricity generated allow less energy wasted	1 1 1	AO3 AO1 AO1 4.1.2.1 4.1.2.2

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 147 · Mark scheme

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q9

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
09.4	more efficient devices waste less energy **or** more efficient devices need a lower energy input (for the same energy output)	ignore use less electricity	1	AO3 4.1.2.2 4.1.3
	which would minimise the electricity / energy demand **or** which would minimise the environmental impact from (fossil fuel) electricity generation	allow less electricity needs to be generated allow lower energy / electricity bill allow examples of environmental impact e.g. lower CO_2 emissions ignore 'better for the environment' unless qualified ignore answers that discuss 'saving energy' unless qualified ignore answers that discuss alternative methods of generating electricity	1	

Total Question 9		9

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 148 · Mark scheme

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q11

Question 11

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
11.1	$P = V \times I$		1	AO1 4.2.4.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
11.2	$4.4 = 40 \times I$ $I = \frac{4.4}{40}$ $I = 0.11$ (A)		1 1 1	AO2 4.2.4.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
11.3	efficiency = $\frac{\text{useful power output}}{\text{total power input}}$		1	AO1 4.1.2.2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
11.4	$0.85 = \frac{P}{4.0}$ $P = 0.85 \times 4.0$ $P = 3.4$ (W)		1 1 1	AO2 4.1.2.2

Total Question 11		8

4.1.1.4 Power

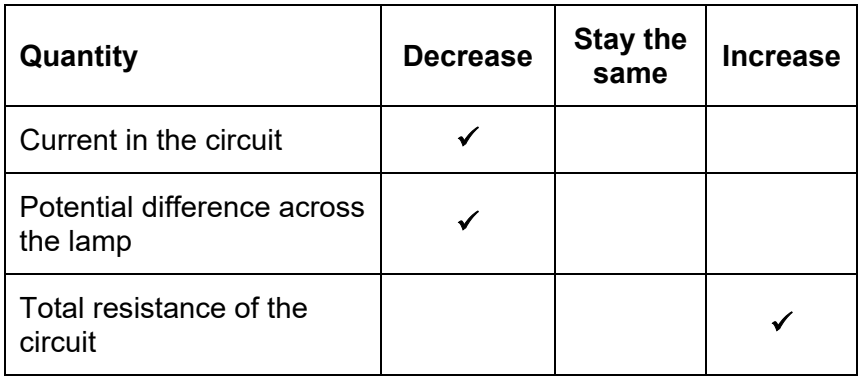
Answer 149 · Mark scheme

June 2023 | 8463/1F | Original Q1

Question 1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
01.1	switch		1	AO1 4.2.1.1 RPA4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
01.2	current potential difference	 allow p.d. allow voltage in this order only	1 1	AO1 4.2.1.4 RPA4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
01.3	 any extra tick in a row negates the mark for that row		1 1 1	AO1 4.2.2 4.2.1.3 RPA4

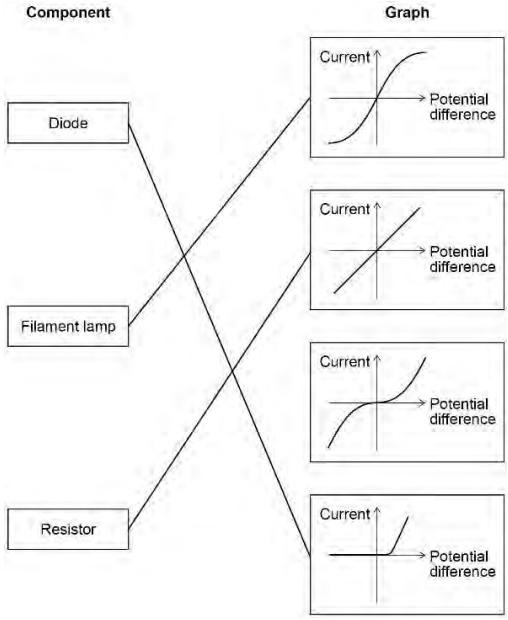
Quantity	Decrease	Stay the same	Increase
Current in the circuit	✓		
Potential difference across the lamp	✓		
Total resistance of the circuit			✓

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
01.4	current = $\frac{15}{60}$ current = 0.25 (A)		1 1	AO2 4.2.1.2

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 149 · Mark scheme

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
01.5	$R = \frac{6.0}{0.12}$ $R = 50\ (\Omega)$		1 1	AO2 4.2.1.3

Question	Answers	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
01.6	 2 marks for all 3 correct 1 mark for 1 or 2 correct additional line from a box on the left negates the mark for that box	2	AO1 4.2.1.4 RPA4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
01.7	a zero error		1	AO3 4.2.1.4 RPA4

Total Question 1	13

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 150 · Mark scheme

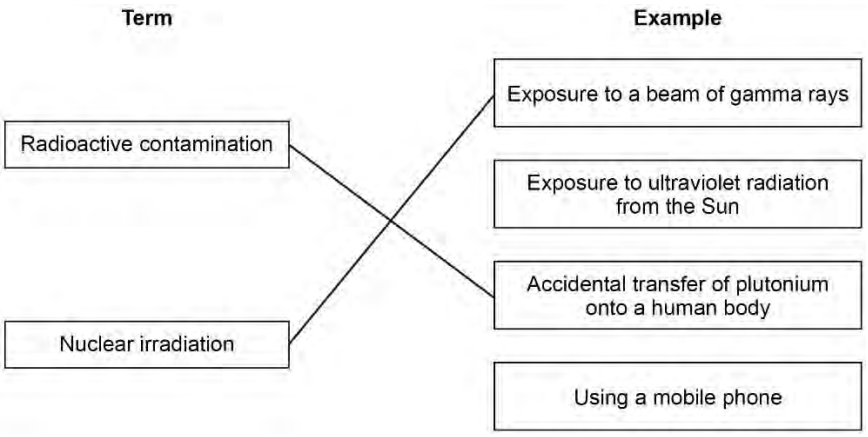
June 2023 | 8463/1F | Original Q3

Question 3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
03.1	protons neutrons	this order only	1 1	AO1 4.4.1.2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
03.2	the time taken for half the nuclei in a sample to decay		1	AO1 4.4.2.3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
03.3	carbon-18		1	AO3 4.4.2.3

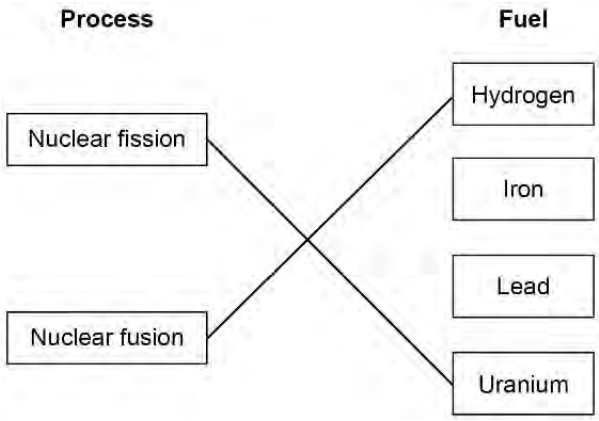
Question	Answers	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
03.4	 1 mark for each correct line additional line from a box on the left negates the mark for that box	1 1	AO1 4.4.2.4

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 150 · Mark scheme

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
03.5	to remove radioactive dust from their shoes		1	AO3 4.4.2.4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
03.6	number of days = $\frac{0.072}{0.00050}$ number of days = 144		1 1	AO2 4.4.3.1

Question	Answers	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
03.7	 1 mark for each correct line additional line from a box on the left negates the mark for that box	1 1	AO1 4.4.4.1 4.4.4.2

Total Question 3	11

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 151 · Mark scheme

June 2023 | 8463/1F | Original Q4

Question 4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
04.1	other energy resources = 95 (%) hydroelectric = 5 (%)		1 1	AO2 4.1.3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
04.2	E_p = 2 500 000 × 9.8 × 15 E_p = 367 500 000 (J) **or** E_p = 3.675 × 10^8 (J)	 allow 370 000 000 (J) **or** E_p = 3.7 × 10^8 (J)	1 1	AO2 4.1.1.2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
04.3	energy = power × time **or** $E = P \times t$		1	AO1 4.2.4.2 4.1.1.4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
04.4	t = 3600 (s) E = 3000 × 3600 E = 10 800 000 (J) **or** E = 1.08 × 10^7 (J)	 allow a correct substitution using an incorrectly/not converted value for t allow an answer consistent with their incorrectly/not converted value for t allow a correct answer given to 2 s.f.	1 1 1	AO2 4.2.4.2 4.1.1.4

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 151 · Mark scheme

June 2023 | 8463/1F | Original Q4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
04.5	the level of the water in the river varies **or** the amount of rainfall varies		1	AO3 4.1.3
	and is lower in the summer months	allow specified months or range of months eg April to September MP2 dependent on scoring MP1	1	

Total Question 4	10

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 152 · Mark scheme

June 2023 | 8463/1F | Original Q8

Question 8

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
08.1	increase decrease	must be in this order	1 1	AO1 4.2.4.3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
08.2	$P = I^2R$		1	AO1 4.2.4.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
08.3	$1.60 \times 10^9 = 2000^2 \times R$ $R = \frac{1.60 \times 10^9}{2000^2}$ $R = 400\ (\Omega)$		1 1 1	AO2 4.2.4.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
08.4	efficiency = $\frac{\text{useful energy output}}{\text{total energy input}}$ **or** efficiency = $\frac{\text{useful output energy transfer}}{\text{total input energy transfer}}$		1	AO1 4.1.2.2

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 152 · Mark scheme

June 2023 | 8463/1F | Original Q8

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
08.5	$0.992 = \frac{\text{useful energy output}}{34.2}$ useful energy output = 0.992 × 34.2 useful energy output = 33.9 (GJ)	 allow a correct answer given to more than 3 s.f.	1 1 1	AO2 4.1.2.2

Total Question 8	10

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 153 · Mark scheme

June 2024 | 8463/1F | Original Q10

Question 10

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
10.1	nuclei neutrons gamma rays	this order only	1 1 1	AO1 4.4.4.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
10.2	energy = power × time **or** $E = P \times t$		1	AO1 4.2.4.2 4.1.1.4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
10.3	P = 500 000 000 (W) E = 500 000 000 × 3600 E = 1 800 000 000 000 (J) **or** $E = 1.8 \times 10^{12}$ (J)	 allow a correct substitution of an incorrectly / not converted value of P allow an answer consistent with an incorrectly / not converted value of P	1 1 1	AO2 4.2.4.2 4.1.1.4

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
10.4	any **one** from: • bury the radioactive waste • put the radioactive waste in cooling ponds • transport the radioactive waste in secure vessels • store the radioactive waste in metal containers • cover the radioactive waste in concrete	allow store it for (at least) one half-life ignore references to high / medium / low level waste ignore label the waste as hazardous	1	AO3 4.4.2.4

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 153 · Mark scheme

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
10.5	number of days = $\frac{92}{100} \times 365$		1	AO2 4.1.3
	number of days = 335.8	allow answers of 335 and 336 days allow an answer of 29.2 (days) for 1 mark	1	

Total Question 10	10

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 154 · Mark scheme

June 2025 | 8463/1F | Original Q2

Question 2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
02.1	x-axis labelled: (type of) metal 4 bars correctly drawn	 allow a tolerance of ± ½ a small square allow **1** mark for 2 or 3 bars drawn correctly	1 2	AO2 4.1.2.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
02.2	copper least time for drawing pin to fall **or** least time for wax to melt	 dependent on MP1 allow less for least allow pin fell off quicker allow quickest time to melt the wax	1 1	AO3 4.1.2.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
02.3	$c = \frac{132}{(0.015 \times 20)}$ c = 440 (J/kg °C)		1 1	AO2 4.1.1.3 4.3.2.2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
02.4	power = $\frac{\text{energy transferred}}{\text{time}}$ **Or** $P = \frac{E}{t}$		1	AO1 4.2.4.2 4.1.1.4

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 154 · Mark scheme

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
02.5	$0.33 = \frac{132}{t}$ $t = \frac{132}{0.33}$ $t = 400$ (s)		1 1 1	AO2 4.2.4.2 4.1.1.4

Total Question 2	11

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 155 · Mark scheme

June 2025 | 8463/1F | Original Q5

Question 5

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
05.1	(earth wire) green and yellow (live wire) brown (neutral wire) blue		1 1 1	AO1 4.2.3.2

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
05.2			1	AO1 4.2.1.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
05.3	potential difference = $\frac{2420}{11.0}$ potential difference = 220 (V)		1 1	AO2 4.2.4.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
05.4	resistance = $\frac{2420}{11^2}$ resistance = 20 (Ω)		1 1	AO2 4.2.4.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
05.5	a greater percentage of energy is usefully transferred by kettle **A** kettle **A** takes less time to boil the same volume of water		1 1	AO3 4.1.1.4 4.1.2.2

Total Question 5	10

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 156 · Mark scheme

June 2025 | 8463/1F | Original Q8

Question 8

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
08.1	renewable: (an energy resource that is) replenished *(*as it is used*)* non-renewable: (an energy resource that is) finite	allow replaced for replenished ignore has an infinite supply ignore not running out allow limited supply ignore running out ignore won't last forever	1 1	AO1 4.1.3

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
08.2	density = $\frac{\text{mass}}{\text{volume}}$ **or** $\rho = \frac{m}{V}$		1	AO1 4.3.1.1

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
08.3	$1030 = \frac{824\,000}{V}$ $V = \frac{824\,000}{1030}$ $V = 800\ (m^3)$		1 1 1	AO2 4.3.1.1

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 156 · Mark scheme

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
08.4	any **two** from: • at very low flow speeds there is no power output • tidal power output is (always) greater than wind power output for the same flow speeds (above 0.25 m/s) • a change in flow speed makes a bigger difference to tidal power output than wind power output • there is a non-linear relationship between flow speed and power output	allow wind power needs a higher flow speed to get the same power output (as tidal power) ignore reference to exponential relationships do **not** accept flow speed of tidal is less than flow speed of wind ignore comments about reliability or efficiency	2	AO3 4.1.3

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 156 · Mark scheme

Question	Answers	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
08.5	**Level 2:** Relevant points (reasons / causes) are identified, given in detail and logically linked to form a clear account.	3–4	AO3 4.1.3
	Level 1: Points are identified and stated simply, but their relevance is not clear and there is no attempt at logical linking.	1–2	
	No relevant content	0	
	Indicative content • wind turbine is much larger than the tidal turbine • wind turbine causes more visual pollution than the tidal turbine • tidal turbine is hidden from view (as it is under water) • tidal turbine is less likely to cause noise pollution (as it is under water) • wind turbine is likely to make more noise • wind turbine needs more raw materials (for construction) • more wind turbines needed for same power output (at the same flow speed) • wind turbine will harm birds, whereas tidal turbine will not • tidal turbine may harm fish, whereas wind turbine will not		

Total Question 8	12

4.1.1.4 Power

ASSESSMENT and QUALIFICATIONS ALLIANCE

Mark scheme June 2003

GCSE

Physics

3451

Foundation

Copyright © 2003 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

The Assessment and Qualifications Alliance (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales 3644723 and a registered charity number 1073334
Registered address: Addleshaw Booth & Co., Sovereign House, PO Box 8, Sovereign Street, Leeds LS1 1HQ
Kathleen Tattersall: *Director General*

4.1.1.4 Power

INFORMATION FOR EXAMINERS

1. General

The mark scheme for each question shows:

- the marks available for each part of the question;
- the total marks available for the question;
- the typical answer or answers which are expected;
- extra information to help the Examiner make his or her judgement and help to delineate what is acceptable or not worthy of credit or, in discursive answers, to give an overview of the area in which a mark or marks may be awarded.

The extra information is aligned to the appropriate answer in the left-hand part of the mark scheme and should only be applied to that item in the mark scheme.

At the beginning of a part of a question a reminder may be given, for example:
where consequential marking needs to be considered in a calculation;
or the answer may be on the diagram or at a different place on the script.

In general the right hand side of the mark scheme is there to provide those extra details which confuse the main part of the mark scheme yet may be helpful in ensuring that marking is straightforward and consistent.

2. Emboldening

2.1 In a list of acceptable answers where more than one mark is available 'any **two** from' is used, with the number of marks emboldened. Each of the following lines is a potential mark.

2.2 A bold **and** is used to indicate that both parts of the answer are required to award the mark.

2.3 Alternative answers acceptable for a mark are indicated by the use of **or**. (Different terms in the mark scheme are shown by a / ; e.g. allow smooth / free movement.)

3. Marking points

3.1 Marking of Quality of Written Communication

Examiners are reminded of the need to assess QoWC by the following statement appearing in the appropriate parts of the mark scheme:

The answer to this question requires ideas in good English in a sensible order with correct use of scientific terms. Quality of written communication should be considered in crediting points in the mark scheme.

The maximum marks available to a candidate whose answer is not well expressed will be (the number of marks available –1).

3.2 Marking of lists

This applies to questions requiring a set number of responses, but for which candidates have provided extra responses. The general principle to be followed in such a situation is that 'right + wrong = wrong'.

Each error/contradiction negates each correct response. So, if the number of error/contradictions equals or exceeds the number of marks available for the question, no marks can be awarded.

However, responses considered to be neutral (indicated as * in example 1) are not penalised.

Example 1: What is the pH of an acidic solution? (1 mark)

Candidate	Response	Marks awarded
1	4,8	0
2	green, 5	0
3	red*, 5	1
4	red*, 8	0

Example 2: Name two planets in the solar system. (2 marks)

Candidate	Response	Marks awarded
1	Pluto, Mars, Moon	1
2	Pluto, Sun, Mars, Moon	0

3.3 Use of chemical symbols/formulae

If a candidate writes a chemical symbol/formula instead of a required chemical name, full credit can be given if the symbol/formula is correct and if, in the context of the question, such action is appropriate.

3.4 The marking of quantitative relationships

Full credit can be given for a correct quantitative relationship expressed in:

- named units;
- physical quantities;
- standard symbols;
- a combination of physical quantities and units.

No credit can be given for any quantitative relationship expressed in terms of:

- a combination of physical quantities, units and symbols;
- a diagram, e.g. the ohm's law triangle, unless the rest of the answer shows clearly that the candidate understands the relationships involved.

3.5 Marking procedure for calculations

3.5.1 Full marks can be given for a correct numerical answer, as shown in the column 'answers', without any working shown. However, if the answer is incorrect, mark(s) can be gained by correct substitution/working and this is shown in the 'extra information' column.

3.5.2 Where calculations are based on incorrectly recalled relationships, neither the incorrectly recalled relationship, nor the resulting calculation based on the incorrect relationship, will be credited.

3.6 Interpretation of 'it'

Answers using the word 'it' should be given credit only if it is clear that the 'it' refers to the correct subject.

3.7 Errors carried forward

There should be no error carried forward from a previous answer which has been based on wrong science. Any error in the answers to a structured question should be penalised once only.

Examples

(a) A candidate who calculates average speed using speed = time/distance **and** then proceeds to use this incorrect answer to calculate an acceleration based on the correct quantitative relationship should be given credit for the use of the correct acceleration relationship but none for either numerical answer.

(b) A candidate who incorrectly calculates average speed using speed = distance/time and then proceeds to use this incorrect value to calculate an acceleration based on the correct quantitative relationship, should be given credit for the use of both correct quantitative relationships **and** for the correct substitution and use of the incorrect value in the calculation of the rate of acceleration.

Papers should be constructed in such a way that the number of times errors can be carried forward are kept to a minimum. Allowances for errors carried forward are most likely to be restricted to calculation questions and should be shown by the abbreviation e.c.f. in the marking scheme.

3.8 Phonetic spelling

The phonetic spelling of correct scientific terminology should be credited **unless** there is a possible confusion with another technical term.

3.9 Brackets

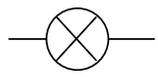
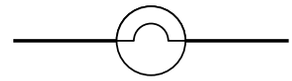
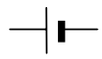
(…..) is used to indicate information which is not essential for the mark to be awarded but is included to help the examiner identify the sense of the answer required.

3.10 Unexpected Correct Answers not in the Mark Scheme

The Examiner should use professional judgement to award credit where a candidate has given an unexpected correct answer which is not covered by the mark scheme. The Examiner should consult with the Team Leader to confirm the judgement. The Team Leader should pass this answer on to the Principal Examiner with a view to informing all examiners.

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q1

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	circuit symbol for a lamp correct 	accept  accept any standard of drawing providing circuit would work	1
	circuit symbol for a cell correct 		1
	2 lamps drawn in parallel with 3 cells	polarity of cells must be correct (+ to –) but cells may be either way around	1
(b)	4.5		1
(c)	the same as	accept any clear indication of the correct answer	1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q2

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	gas		1
(b)	fuel burning stations produce electricity at any time / all the time	accept fuel available all the time	1
	wind generator can only produce when the wind is strong enough	accept it's not always windy	1
(c)	no fuel is burnt **or** no fuel is used **or** uses only energy from wind **or** does not emit harmful gases / soot / smoke	do **not** accept wind is natural / environmentally friendly / renewable answer must be in terms of wind, **not** negative of fuel burning specific examples of gases CO_2, SO_2, acid rain and greenhouse gases can be accepted ozone negates credit	1
total			4

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q3

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	microwaves		1
(ii)	infra red		1
(iii)	ultrasonic		1
(b)(i)	B		1
(ii)	A		1
(c)	disturbance / vibration / movement direction	accept motion / force do **not** accept energy	1 1
(d)	sound wave	accept any clear indication of the correct answer	1
total			8

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q4

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	heat		1
(ii)	temperature increases **or** (cause) convection (currents)	accept gets warmer accept gets hotter	1
(iii)	60% **or** 0.6	60 without % scores **1** mark 0.6 with a unit scores **1** mark 60 with incorrect unit scores **1** mark **or** correct substitution $\frac{120}{200}$ for **1** mark	2
(b)	street more (energy transferred as) light **or** less (energy transferred as) heat **or** useful energy output the highest	 can only score this mark if first mark scored all efficiencies calculated correctly score 2nd mark point	1 1
total			6

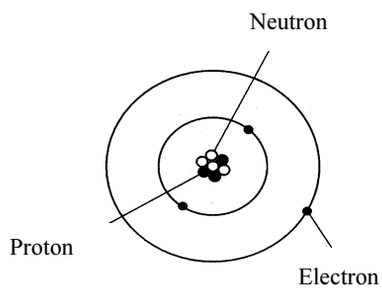
4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q5

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	MN	accept 5.8, 8 seconds must include unit	1
(b)	LM	accept 0.8, 5.8 seconds must include unit	1
(c)(i)	0.8		1
(ii)	drinking alcohol		1
(d)	straight (by eye) line starting at 0.8 seconds line drawn steeper than LM starting before L	 ignore lines going beyond 2 seconds but line must exceed 2.5 metres per second before terminating	1 1
total			6

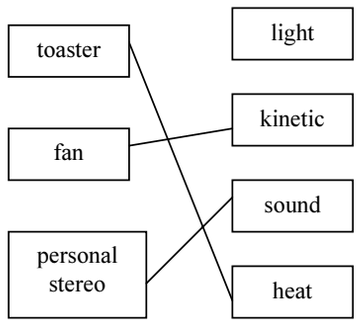
4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q6

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	each correct label scores 1 mark  		3
(ii)	neutron		1
(iii)	7 number of protons and neutrons **or** number of nucleons **or** number of particles in the nucleus	 accept number of particles in the centre only if first answer = 7	1 1
(b)(i)	50 ± 5		1
(ii)	50 ± 5	accept their (b)(i)	1
(iii)	less	accept any way of indicating the correct answer	1
total			9

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q7

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	each correct line scores 1 mark  	if more than 3 lines are drawn mark incorrect ones first, to a maximum of 3 lines	3
(b)	toaster	accept 1.2 kW	1
(c)(i)	400		1
(ii)	£24 **or** 2400p	full credit for their (c)(i) × 6p for full credit the correct numerical answer must have the correct unit an answer of 24 or 2400 with no unit or the incorrect unit scores **1** mark (c)(i) × 6 incorrectly evaluated scores **1** mark	2
(d)	6	allow 6000 for **1** mark allow 3 × 2 for **1** mark	2
total			9

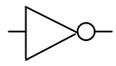
4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q8

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	point where the rays cross	do not credit if ambiguous	1
(ii)	converging (lens)	do **not** accept convex	1
(b)(i)	point where the rays appear to diverge from	this should appear to be within 10mm in front of the back of the arrows on the approximate centre line need not be accurately constructed using a ruler	1
(ii)	diverging (lens)	do **not** accept concave	1
(c)	converging film smaller than nearer to	accept any clear indication of the correct response e.g. ticking, ringing, writing in after a mistake	1 1 1 1
(d)(i)	(image) bigger than object / enlarge	accept just 'made bigger'	1
(ii)	it / real image can be put on a screen **or** real image on the opposite side of the lens to the object	accept 'not an imaginary or virtual image' assume 'it' refers to a real image do **not** credit 'it can be seen'	1
(e)	**either** (the converging lens is) thick in the middle thin(ner) at the edge **or** (both) sides bend outwards (1) in the middle (1) **or** one side bends in the middle (1) more than the other side bends inwards (in the middle) (1)	thickest in the middle gains **2** marks convex gains **2** marks suitable diagrams gains **2** marks	1 1
total			12

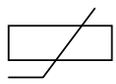
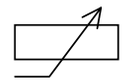
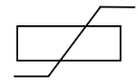
4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q9

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	off off on	all correct	1
(ii)	AND (gate)	accept and (gate)	1
(iii)	on on on	all correct	1
(iv)	OR (gate)	accept or (gate)	1
(b)(i)	1 0 **or** 0 1 0 1 1 0	do **not** credit on / off responses	1
(ii)		accept mirror image accept  accept with either or both parts shaded accept line through as shading	1
(c)		accept off for 0 and on for 1 throughout	
	0 0	both correct	1
	0 1	both correct	1
	1 1	both correct	1
	1 1	both correct	1

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q9 continued

(d)(i)		accept mirror image **or** inverted do **not** credit  **or**  or similar	1
(ii)	resistance decreases / increases / changes current (through it) increases / decreases / changes **or** temperature changes / increases / decreases (1) resistance changes / decreases / increases (1) (NTC thermistor) both marks independent but must be compatible to score **2** marks accept 'voltage across it decreases' for **2** marks but only if it is made clear that this refers to a thermistor in series		1 1
total			13

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q10

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	friction	accept any way of indicating the correct answer	1
(ii)	gravity	accept any way of indicating the correct answer	1
(b)(i)	accelerates **or** speed / velocity increases	accept faster and faster (**1** mark) do **not** accept faster pace / falls faster or suggestions of a greater but constant speed	1
	downwards / falls	accept towards the Earth / ground this may score in part (b)(ii) if it does not score here and there is no contradiction between the two parts	1
(ii)	constant speed / velocity **or** terminal velocity / speed **or** zero acceleration	stays in the same place negates credit	1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q11

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	X – mantle		1
	Y – inner core	do **not** accept solid core	1
(ii)	different to the crust **or** contains a lot of (heavy) metals	accept iron and nickel for metals	1
	higher (average) density **or** denser	density higher than 5500 (kg/m^3) gets **2** marks	1
(b)	animals were able to move from one continent to the other		1
	(when bridge broke) animals evolved differently	accept animals adapted differently	1
(c)(i)	earthquakes occur at the boundary between plates **or** earthquakes occur where plates push against each other		1
	there are no plate boundaries running through Britain	accept Britain is not near the edge of a plate	1
(ii)	convection currents (in the mantle) **or** heat released by (natural) radioactive processes		1
total			9

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q12

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	outside the Earth **or** not from the Earth	accept alien accept life from / on another planet / space accept our planet for Earth	1
(ii)	radio telescope(s)	do **not** accept telescopes do **not** accept satellite dishes do **not** accept radio receivers **or** transmitters	1
(b)(i)	galaxies	do **not** accept stars	1
(ii)	any **one** from: the pulses were regular pulses from space are usually random (scientists) thought technology had been used to produce the pulses neutron stars were unknown signals from a single point	 accept signals / beats for pulses accept noise for random pulses idea of regular but not continuous	1
(iii)	neutron star is (the matter / mass) left behind after a star / red giant explodes (as a super nova)	 accept after a super nova (explosion) neutron star causing super nova gets no credit	1 1
(c)(i)	carried on the balloon / equipment	accept carried by a rocket / aircraft / satellite birds negates credit	1
(ii)	on comets or meteors	accept meteorites / shooting stars accept returning space craft accept solar wind ignore asteroids accept ufo do **not** accept solar flares do **not** accept satellites	1
total			8

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q13

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	silver is a (good) reflector of <u>heat</u> (radiation) **or** silver reflects the heat (radiation)	fact heat = infra red ignore references to light accept shiny for silver good radiator negates the mark ignore references to good conductor do **not** accept bounce back	1
	less heat is lost through the board **or** more heat is retained by the shirt	explanation accept both sides of shirt heated reflects heat back up gets **1** mark only ignore mention of friction	1
(b)	metal soleplate	accept soleplate / bottom / metal do **not** accept outside / case	1
(c)	plastic **or** rubber	accept any named plastic do **not** accept wood	1
	it is a (good) insulator **or** it is a poor conductor	ignore mention of heat if in conjunction with electricity	1
(d)	**Quality of written communication** *The answer to this question requires ideas in good English in a sensible order with correct use of scientific terms. Quality of written communication should be considered in crediting points in the mark scheme.*	*Maximum of **2** marks if ideas not well expressed.*	
	pulls iron bolt down **or** attracts the iron bolt **or** moves bolt out of plunger	answers in terms of charges attracting or repelling gain no credit	1
	plunger pushed / moved to the right (by spring) **or** plunger released		1
	push switch opens / goes to off / goes to right	accept circuit is broken for maximum credit the points must follow a logical sequence 3 correct points but incorrect sequence scores **2** marks only ignore reset action	1
total			8

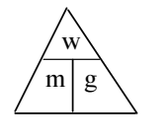
4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q14

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	any **one** from:		1
	the ground	do **not** accept mobile phones	
	the air		
	radon (gas)		
	building materials		
	buildings		
	rocks / granite		
	food		
	cosmic rays **or** solar rays	accept from outer space accept sun but **not** sunlight	
	X-rays	accept medical uses	
	nuclear weapons testing		
	nuclear power stations / accidents		
(ii)	2	allow $\frac{1200}{60\times10}$ **or** $\frac{1200}{600}$ **or** 120 for **1** mark	2
(b)		answers must be comparative accept converse answers throughout	
	alpha: the count rate is (greatly) reduced by the card **or** the card absorbs alphas but not betas	accept paper for the card	1
	beta: the count rate is (greatly) reduced by the metal **or** the thin metal absorbs alphas and betas **or** the thin metal absorbs all of the radiation (from the source)	accept aluminium for the metal	1
	gamma: would pass through the thin metal but count rate is background **or** no radiation passing through **or** a higher reading would be recorded **or** to reduce the count to 2 would require much more than 3 mm of metal	accept aluminium for the metal accept lead / aluminium for the metal	1
total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q15

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	weight = mass × g.f.s.	accept w = m × g accept gravity for gfs accept  provided subsequent use of Δ correct do **not** accept N = kg × N/kg	1
(ii)	675	75 × 9 for **1** mark	2
(iii)	g.(f.s.) is higher (on Earth than Venus)	accept gravity for g.f.s. do **not** accept g.f.s. is lower unless answer states on Venus	1
(iv)	orbit time for Jupiter is <u>longer</u> / longest (than for the other planets)	do **not** give any credit for an answer that includes a comparison of diameter **or** a comparison of g.f.s.	1
(b)	**Quality of written communication** *The answer to this question requires ideas in good English in a sensible order with correct use of scientific terms. Quality of written communication should be considered in crediting points in the mark scheme.* any **two** from: dust <u>and</u> gas **or** remnants of a super nova pulled together by (force of) <u>gravity</u> nuclear fusion starts	*Maximum of **1** mark if ideas not well expressed.* accept hydrogen for dust and gas do **not** accept hydrogen burns although candidates may include more detail these points are essential to score the credit	2
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q16

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	upright with the contacts at the bottom and still in place and unbent	no need for labels but incorrect label(s) cancel the mark accept a freehand drawing no need for details such as correct dimensions	1
	one blob of mercury touching <u>both</u> contacts	do **not** award mark if contacts bent to touch	1
(b)(i)	(X is a) battery	do **not** credit cell accept (set of) cells accept power supply do **not** accept power pack	1
	(Y is a) LED	**or** light emitting diode	1
(ii)	longer (time)	do **not** accept 'slower time'	1
(iii)	any **two** from: current less (so) rate of flow of charge less **or** less coulombs per second (so) discharge is slower	 do **not** accept current slower accept capacitor has charge for longer **or** charge lasts longer **or** (so total of) electrons take longer to travel round circuit	2
(c)	4200	 translation correct (= 4000) but percentage addition incorrect gains **1** mark translation incorrect but 5% addition is correct gains **1** mark accept 422.1 **or** 42.2 **or** 6.3 for **1** mark	2
	ohms **or** Ω	 4.2 kilohms **or** 4.2 kΩ gains all **3** marks	1
total			10

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q17

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	point at which its mass (seems to) act **or** point at which gravity (seems to) act	accept …its weight acts accept correct statements if the intent is clear e.g. … if suspended, the centre of gravity will be directly under the point of suspension e.g. … (if the object is symmetrical), the centre of gravity is on the **or** an axis (of symmetry) do **not** credit just 'it is a point'	1
(b)	**Quality of written communication** *The answer to this question requires good English in a sensible order with correct use of scientific terms. Quality of written communication should be considered in crediting points in the mark scheme.* any **five** from: clamp (steel) rod (horizontally) hang plastic / sheet by rod through (one) hole hang plumb line from rod mark ends of plumb line on the sheet and use the ruler to draw a straight line repeat with other hole centre of mass is where the lines cross check by balancing at this point	*maximum of **4** marks if ideas not well expressed* **no** marks if method quite unworkable maximum of **3** marks if no 'repeat with other hole'	5
(c)(i)	(turning) effect **or** moment force distance	all three correct accept weight accept length	1
(ii)	17.6 Nm **or** newton metre(s)	allow 44 × 0.4 **or** 0.4 × 44 for **1** mark do **not** accept N/m **or** N/cm 1760 Ncm gains all **3** marks	2 1
total			10

ASSESSMENT and QUALIFICATIONS ALLIANCE

Mark scheme June 2003

GCSE

Science: Double Award Co-ordinated

3462

Paper 3F

Copyright © 2003 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

The Assessment and Qualifications Alliance (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales 3644723 and a registered charity number 1073334
Registered address: Addleshaw Booth & Co., Sovereign House, PO Box 8, Sovereign Street, Leeds LS1 1HQ
Kathleen Tattersall: *Director General*

4.1.1.4 Power

INFORMATION FOR EXAMINERS

1. General

The mark scheme for each question shows:

- the marks available for each part of the question;
- the total marks available for the question;
- the typical answer or answers which are expected;
- extra information to help the Examiner make his or her judgement and help to delineate what is acceptable or not worthy of credit or, in discursive answers, to give an overview of the area in which a mark or marks may be awarded.

The extra information is aligned to the appropriate answer in the left-hand part of the mark scheme and should only be applied to that item in the mark scheme.

At the beginning of a part of a question a reminder may be given, for example:
where consequential marking needs to be considered in a calculation;
or the answer may be on the diagram or at a different place on the script.

In general the right hand side of the mark scheme is there to provide those extra details which confuse the main part of the mark scheme yet may be helpful in ensuring that marking is straightforward and consistent.

2. Emboldening

2.1 In a list of acceptable answers where more than one mark is available 'any **two** from' is used, with the number of marks emboldened. Each of the following lines is a potential mark.

2.2 A bold **and** is used to indicate that both parts of the answer are required to award the mark.

2.3 Alternative answers acceptable for a mark are indicated by the use of **or**. (Different terms in the mark scheme are shown by a / ; e.g. allow smooth / free movement.)

3. Marking points

3.1 Marking of Quality of Written Communication

Examiners are reminded of the need to assess QoWC by the following statement appearing in the appropriate parts of the mark scheme:

The answer to this question requires ideas in good English in a sensible order with correct use of scientific terms. Quality of written communication should be considered in crediting points in the mark scheme.

The maximum marks available to a candidate whose answer is not well expressed will be (the number of marks available –1).

3.2 Marking of lists

This applies to questions requiring a set number of responses, but for which candidates have provided extra responses. The general principle to be followed in such a situation is that 'right + wrong = wrong'.

Each error/contradiction negates each correct response. So, if the number of error/contradictions equals or exceeds the number of marks available for the question, no marks can be awarded.

However, responses considered to be neutral (indicated as * in example 1) are not penalised.

Example 1: What is the pH of an acidic solution? (1 mark)

Candidate	Response	Marks awarded
1	4,8	0
2	green, 5	0
3	red*, 5	1
4	red*, 8	0

Example 2: Name two planets in the solar system. (2 marks)

Candidate	Response	Marks awarded
1	Pluto, Mars, Moon	1
2	Pluto, Sun, Mars, Moon	0

3.3 Use of chemical symbols/formulae

If a candidate writes a chemical symbol/formula instead of a required chemical name, full credit can be given if the symbol/formula is correct and if, in the context of the question, such action is appropriate.

3.4 The marking of quantitative relationships

Full credit can be given for a correct quantitative relationship expressed in:

- named units;
- physical quantities;
- standard symbols;
- a combination of physical quantities and units.

No credit can be given for any quantitative relationship expressed in terms of:

- a combination of physical quantities, units and symbols;
- a diagram, e.g. the ohm's law triangle, unless the rest of the answer shows clearly that the candidate understands the relationships involved.

3.5 Marking procedure for calculations

3.5.1 Full marks can be given for a correct numerical answer, as shown in the column 'answers', without any working shown. However, if the answer is incorrect, mark(s) can be gained by correct substitution/working and this is shown in the 'extra information' column.

3.5.2 Where calculations are based on incorrectly recalled relationships, neither the incorrectly recalled relationship, nor the resulting calculation based on the incorrect relationship, will be credited.

3.6 Interpretation of 'it'

Answers using the word 'it' should be given credit only if it is clear that the 'it' refers to the correct subject.

3.7 Errors carried forward

There should be no error carried forward from a previous answer which has been based on wrong science. Any error in the answers to a structured question should be penalised once only.

Examples

(a) A candidate who calculates average speed using speed = time/distance **and** then proceeds to use this incorrect answer to calculate an acceleration based on the correct quantitative relationship should be given credit for the use of the correct acceleration relationship but none for either numerical answer.

(b) A candidate who incorrectly calculates average speed using speed = distance/time and then proceeds to use this incorrect value to calculate an acceleration based on the correct quantitative relationship, should be given credit for the use of both correct quantitative relationships **and** for the correct substitution and use of the incorrect value in the calculation of the rate of acceleration.

Papers should be constructed in such a way that the number of times errors can be carried forward are kept to a minimum. Allowances for errors carried forward are most likely to be restricted to calculation questions and should be shown by the abbreviation e.c.f. in the marking scheme.

3.8 Phonetic spelling

The phonetic spelling of correct scientific terminology should be credited **unless** there is a possible confusion with another technical term.

3.9 Brackets

(…..) is used to indicate information which is not essential for the mark to be awarded but is included to help the examiner identify the sense of the answer required.

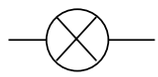
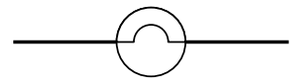
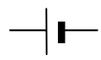
3.10 Unexpected Correct Answers not in the Mark Scheme

The Examiner should use professional judgement to award credit where a candidate has given an unexpected correct answer which is not covered by the mark scheme. The Examiner should consult with the Team Leader to confirm the judgement. The Team Leader should pass this answer on to the Principal Examiner with a view to informing all examiners.

4.1.1.4 Power

Double Award
Foundation Tier 3462/3F

3462/3F Q1

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	circuit symbol for a lamp correct 	accept  accept any standard of drawing providing circuit would work	1
	circuit symbol for a cell correct 		1
	2 lamps drawn in parallel with 3 cells	polarity of cells must be correct (+ to –) but cells may be either way around	1
(b)	4.5		1
(c)	the same as	accept any clear indication of the correct answer	1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q2

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	gas		1
(b)	fuel burning stations produce electricity at any time / all the time	accept fuel available all the time	1
	wind generator can only produce when the wind is strong enough	accept it's not always windy	1
(c)	no fuel is burnt **or** no fuel is used **or** uses only energy from wind **or** does not emit harmful gases / soot / smoke	do **not** accept wind is natural / environmentally friendly / renewable answer must be in terms of wind, **not** negative of fuel burning specific examples of gases CO_2, SO_2, acid rain and greenhouse gases can be accepted ozone negates credit	1
total			4

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q3

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	microwaves		1
(ii)	infra red		1
(iii)	ultrasonic		1
(b)(i)	B		1
(ii)	A		1
(c)	disturbance / vibration / movement direction	accept motion / force do **not** accept energy	1 1
(d)	sound wave	accept any clear indication of the correct answer	1
total			8

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q4

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	heat		1
(ii)	temperature increases **or** (cause) convection (currents)	accept gets warmer accept gets hotter	1
(iii)	60% **or** 0.6	60 without % scores **1** mark 0.6 with a unit scores **1** mark 60 with incorrect unit scores **1** mark **or** correct substitution $\frac{120}{200}$ for **1** mark	2
(b)	street more (energy transferred as) light **or** less (energy transferred as) heat **or** useful energy output the highest	 can only score this mark if first mark scored all efficiencies calculated correctly score 2nd mark point	1 1
total			6

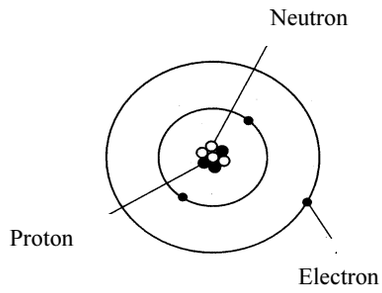
4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q5

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	MN	accept 5.8, 8 seconds must include unit	1
(b)	LM	accept 0.8, 5.8 seconds must include unit	1
(c)(i)	0.8		1
(ii)	drinking alcohol		1
(d)	straight (by eye) line starting at 0.8 seconds line drawn steeper than LM starting before L	 ignore lines going beyond 2 seconds but line must exceed 2.5 metres per second before terminating	1 1
total			6

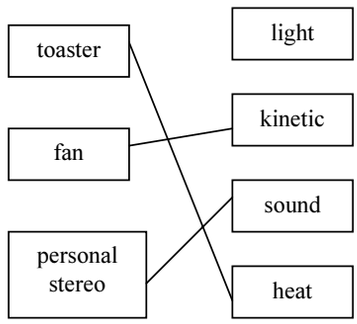
4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q6

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	each correct label scores 1 mark  		3
(ii)	neutron		1
(iii)	7 number of protons and neutrons **or** number of nucleons **or** number of particles in the nucleus	 accept number of particles in the centre only if first answer = 7	1 1
(b)(i)	50 ± 5		1
(ii)	50 ± 5	accept their (b)(i)	1
(iii)	less	accept any way of indicating the correct answer	1
total			9

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q7

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	each correct line scores 1 mark  	if more than 3 lines are drawn mark incorrect ones first, to a maximum of 3 lines	3
(b)	toaster	accept 1.2 kW	1
(c)(i)	400		1
(ii)	£24 **or** 2400p	full credit for their (c)(i) × 6p for full credit the correct numerical answer must have the correct unit an answer of 24 or 2400 with no unit or the incorrect unit scores **1** mark (c)(i) × 6 incorrectly evaluated scores **1** mark	2
(d)	6	allow 6000 for **1** mark allow 3 × 2 for **1** mark	2
total			9

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q8

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	friction	accept any way of indicating the correct answer	1
(ii)	gravity	accept any way of indicating the correct answer	1
(b)(i)	accelerates **or** speed / velocity increases	accept faster and faster (**1** mark) do **not** accept faster pace / falls faster or suggestions of a greater but constant speed	1
	downwards / falls	accept towards the Earth / ground this may score in part (b)(ii) if it does not score here and there is no contradiction between the two parts	1
(ii)	constant speed / velocity **or** terminal velocity / speed **or** zero acceleration	stays in the same place negates credit	1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q9

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	X – mantle		1
	Y – inner core	do **not** accept solid core	1
(ii)	different to the crust **or** contains a lot of (heavy) metals	accept iron and nickel for metals	1
	higher (average) density **or** denser	density higher than 5500 (kg/m^3) gets **2** marks	1
(b)	animals were able to move from one continent to the other		1
	(when bridge broke) animals evolved differently	accept animals adapted differently	1
(c)(i)	earthquakes occur at the boundary between plates **or** earthquakes occur where plates push against each other		1
	there are no plate boundaries running through Britain	accept Britain is not near the edge of a plate	1
(ii)	convection currents (in the mantle) **or** heat released by (natural) radioactive processes		1
total			9

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q10

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	outside the Earth **or** not from the Earth	accept alien accept life from / on another planet / space accept our planet for Earth	1
(ii)	radio telescope(s)	do **not** accept telescopes do **not** accept satellite dishes do **not** accept radio receivers **or** transmitters	1
(b)(i)	galaxies	do **not** accept stars	1
(ii)	any **one** from: the pulses were regular pulses from space are usually random (scientists) thought technology had been used to produce the pulses neutron stars were unknown signals from a single point	 accept signals / beats for pulses accept noise for random pulses idea of regular but not continuous	1
(iii)	neutron star is (the matter / mass) left behind after a star / red giant explodes (as a super nova)	 accept after a super nova (explosion) neutron star causing super nova gets no credit	1 1
(c)(i)	carried on the balloon / equipment	accept carried by a rocket / aircraft / satellite birds negates credit	1
(ii)	on comets or meteors	accept meteorites / shooting stars accept returning space craft accept solar wind ignore asteroids accept ufo do **not** accept solar flares do **not** accept satellites	1
total			8

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q11

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	silver is a (good) reflector of <u>heat</u> (radiation) **or** silver reflects the heat (radiation)	fact heat = infra red ignore references to light accept shiny for silver good radiator negates the mark ignore references to good conductor do **not** accept bounce back	1
	less heat is lost through the board **or** more heat is retained by the shirt	explanation accept both sides of shirt heated reflects heat back up gets **1** mark only ignore mention of friction	1
(b)	metal soleplate	accept soleplate / bottom / metal do **not** accept outside / case	1
(c)	plastic **or** rubber	accept any named plastic do **not** accept wood	1
	it is a (good) insulator **or** it is a poor conductor	ignore mention of heat if in conjunction with electricity	1
(d)	**Quality of written communication** *The answer to this question requires ideas in good English in a sensible order with correct use of scientific terms. Quality of written communication should be considered in crediting points in the mark scheme.*	*Maximum of **2** marks if ideas not well expressed.*	
	pulls iron bolt down **or** attracts the iron bolt **or** moves bolt out of plunger	answers in terms of charges attracting or repelling gain no credit	1
	plunger pushed / moved to the right (by spring) **or** plunger released		1
	push switch opens / goes to off / goes to right	accept circuit is broken for maximum credit the points must follow a logical sequence 3 correct points but incorrect sequence scores **2** marks only ignore reset action	1
total			8

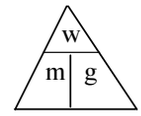
4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q12

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	any **one** from:		1
	the ground	do **not** accept mobile phones	
	the air		
	radon (gas)		
	building materials		
	buildings		
	rocks / granite		
	food		
	cosmic rays **or** solar rays	accept from outer space accept sun but **not** sunlight	
	X-rays	accept medical uses	
	nuclear weapons testing		
	nuclear power stations / accidents		
(ii)	2	allow $\frac{1200}{60\times10}$ **or** $\frac{1200}{600}$ **or** 120 for **1** mark	2
(b)		answers must be comparative accept converse answers throughout	
	alpha: the count rate is (greatly) reduced by the card **or** the card absorbs alphas but not betas	accept paper for the card	1
	beta: the count rate is (greatly) reduced by the metal **or** the thin metal absorbs alphas and betas **or** the thin metal absorbs all of the radiation (from the source)	accept aluminium for the metal	1
	gamma: would pass through the thin metal but count rate is background **or** no radiation passing through **or** a higher reading would be recorded **or** to reduce the count to 2 would require much more than 3 mm of metal	accept aluminium for the metal accept lead / aluminium for the metal	1
total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q13

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	weight = mass × g.f.s.	accept w = m × g accept gravity for gfs accept  provided subsequent use of Δ correct do **not** accept N = kg × N/kg	1
(ii)	675	75 × 9 for **1** mark	2
(iii)	g.(f.s.) is higher (on Earth than Venus)	accept gravity for g.f.s. do **not** accept g.f.s. is lower unless answer states on Venus	1
(iv)	orbit time for Jupiter is <u>longer</u> / longest (than for the other planets)	do **not** give any credit for an answer that includes a comparison of diameter **or** a comparison of g.f.s.	1
(b)	**Quality of written communication** *The answer to this question requires ideas in good English in a sensible order with correct use of scientific terms. Quality of written communication should be considered in crediting points in the mark scheme.* any **two** from: dust <u>and</u> gas **or** remnants of a super nova pulled together by (force of) <u>gravity</u> nuclear fusion starts	*Maximum of **1** mark if ideas not well expressed.* accept hydrogen for dust and gas do **not** accept hydrogen burns although candidates may include more detail these points are essential to score the credit	2
total			7

GCSE 2004
June Series

ASSESSMENT and QUALIFICATIONS ALLIANCE

Mark Scheme

Physics Specification B
3451/F

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from:

Publications Department, Aldon House, 39, Heald Grove, Rusholme, Manchester, M14 4NA
Tel: 0161 953 1170

or

download from the AQA website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

COPYRIGHT
AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

The Assessment and Qualifications Alliance (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales 3644723 and a registered charity number 1073334. Registered address AQA, Devas Street, Manchester. M15 6EX. *Dr Michael Cresswell Director General*

4.1.1.4 Power

GCSE PHYSICS

INFORMATION FOR EXAMINERS

1. General

The mark scheme for each question shows:

- the marks available for each part of the question;
- the total marks available for the question;
- the typical answer or answers which are expected;
- extra information to help the Examiner make his or her judgement and help to delineate what is acceptable or not worthy of credit or, in discursive answers, to give an overview of the area in which a mark or marks may be awarded.

The extra information is aligned to the appropriate answer in the left-hand part of the mark scheme and should only be applied to that item in the mark scheme.

At the beginning of a part of a question a reminder may be given, for example:
where consequential marking needs to be considered in a calculation;
or the answer may be on the diagram or at a different place on the script.

In general the right hand side of the mark scheme is there to provide those extra details which confuse the main part of the mark scheme yet may be helpful in ensuring that marking is straightforward and consistent.

2. Emboldening

2.1 In a list of acceptable answers where more than one mark is available 'any **two** from' is used, with the number of marks emboldened. Each of the following lines is a potential mark.

2.2 A bold **and** is used to indicate that both parts of the answer are required to award the mark.

2.3 Alternative answers acceptable for a mark are indicated by the use of **or**. (Different terms in the mark scheme are shown by a / ; e.g. allow smooth / free movement.)

3. Marking points

3.1 Marking of Quality of Written Communication

Where *Quality of written communication* appears in the mark scheme, one mark is to be awarded for either of the following points:

- Using correct scientific terms
- Correct sequencing or linking of ideas or points

The mark scheme will specify which of the points is to be awarded in a particular question. A QoWC mark can be awarded for a scientific answer, even if it is not accurate. It cannot be awarded for a nonsensical or non-scientific answer.
On the script, the QoWC tick should be identified by a 'q' written next to it.

3.2 Marking of lists

This applies to questions requiring a set number of responses, but for which candidates have provided extra responses. The general principle to be followed in such a situation is that 'right + wrong = wrong'.

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

Each error/contradiction negates each correct response. So, if the number of error/contradictions equals or exceeds the number of marks available for the question, no marks can be awarded.

However, responses considered to be neutral (indicated as * in example 1) are not penalised.

Example 1: What is the pH of an acidic solution? (1 mark)

Candidate	Response	Marks awarded
1	4,8	0
2	green, 5	0
3	red*, 5	1
4	red*, 8	0

Example 2: Name two planets in the solar system. (2 marks)

Candidate	Response	Marks awarded
1	Pluto, Mars, Moon	1
2	Pluto, Sun, Mars, Moon	0

3.3 Use of chemical symbols/formulae

If a candidate writes a chemical symbol/formula instead of a required chemical name, full credit can be given if the symbol/formula is correct and if, in the context of the question, such action is appropriate.

3.4 The marking of quantitative relationships

Full credit can be given for a correct quantitative relationship expressed in:

- named units;
- physical quantities;
- standard symbols;
- a combination of physical quantities and units.

No credit can be given for any quantitative relationship expressed in terms of:

- a combination of physical quantities, units and symbols;
- a diagram, e.g. the ohm's law triangle, unless the rest of the answer shows clearly that the candidate understands the relationships involved.

3.5 Marking procedure for calculations

3.5.1 Full marks can be given for a correct numerical answer, as shown in the column 'answers', without any working shown.
However:

- if the answer is incorrect, mark(s) can be gained by correct substitution/working and this is shown in the 'extra information' column;
- if the answer is correct, but an incorrect relationship is written in the working, then no marks can be awarded (see 3.5.2).

3.5.2 Where calculations are based on incorrectly recalled relationships, neither the incorrectly recalled relationship, nor the resulting calculation based on the incorrect relationship, will be credited.

3.6 Interpretation of 'it'

Answers using the word 'it' should be given credit only if it is clear that the 'it' refers to the correct subject.

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

3.7 Errors carried forward

There should be no error carried forward from a previous answer which has been based on wrong science. Any error in the answers to a structured question should be penalised once only.

Examples

(a) A candidate who calculates average speed using speed = time/distance **and** then proceeds to use this incorrect answer to calculate an acceleration based on the correct quantitative relationship should be given credit for the use of the correct acceleration relationship but none for either numerical answer.

(b) A candidate who incorrectly calculates average speed using speed = distance/time and then proceeds to use this incorrect value to calculate an acceleration based on the correct quantitative relationship, should be given credit for the use of both correct quantitative relationships **and** for the correct substitution and use of the incorrect value in the calculation of the rate of acceleration.

Papers should be constructed in such a way that the number of times errors can be carried forward are kept to a minimum. Allowances for errors carried forward are most likely to be restricted to calculation questions and should be shown by the abbreviation e.c.f. in the marking scheme.

3.8 Phonetic spelling

The phonetic spelling of correct scientific terminology should be credited **unless** there is a possible confusion with another technical term.

3.9 Brackets

(…..) is used to indicate information which is not essential for the mark to be awarded but is included to help the examiner identify the sense of the answer required.

3.10 Interpretation of marginal points

There will be times when the answer is almost, but not quite, correct. Some examiners would award a mark while others would not. In any one script, an attempt should be made to balance these nearly correct answers by giving the mark on some occasions but not on others. If this is not done, the marking would end up being too lenient or too harsh.

3.11 Unexpected Correct Answers not in the Mark Scheme

The Examiner should use professional judgement to award credit where a candidate has given an unexpected correct answer which is not covered by the mark scheme. The Examiner should consult with the Team Leader to confirm the judgement. The Team Leader should pass this answer on to the Principal Examiner with a view to informing all examiners.

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

GCSE Physics
Foundation Tier 3451/F

3451F Q1

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	comet	correct order only	1
	elliptical		1
	Milky Way		1
	Universe		1
(b)(i)	D A C B	allow **2** marks for two letters in the correct place allow **1** mark for one letter in the correct place	3
(ii)	A		1
total			8

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

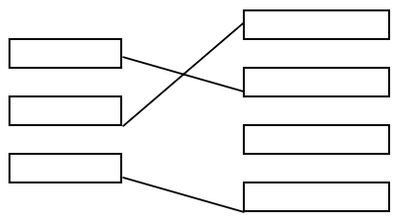
3451F Q2

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	95		1
(b)	alpha	accept correct symbol	1
(c)	any **two** from: • radiation is outside the body • radiation will not reach (living) cells • radiation absorbed by the air	 accept detector is on ceiling or high up the wall accept radiation cannot pass through the body / skin accept cannot pass through the plastic casing do **not** accept because it is alpha radiation – unless qualified do **not** accept does not give off harmful substance do **not** accept cannot pass through building materials etc.	2
(d)	less (than)		1
total			5

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3451F Q3

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	generator	accept dynamo accept alternator	1
(b)(i)	1400	ignore units	1
(ii)	0.3 or 30%	any incorrect unit penalise **1** mark allow **1** mark for the correct use of 600 **or** 0.3% **or** 30	2
(c)	**1** mark for each correct link 	if more than 3 lines are drawn, mark only 3 lines starting with those that are incorrect	3
(d)(i)	110	no tolerance	1
(ii)	12	no tolerance	1
(iii)	wind speed may be too low to operate the generator	accept wind may not always blow accept power depends on wind speed accept does not generate if wind speed is too high accept does not generate if wind speed is above 12 (m/s) accept does not generate if wind speed is below 1.6 (m/s) accept it is unreliable do **not** accept answers referring to cost only	1
total			10

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3451F Q4

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	B E A D	allow **1** mark for each letter in the correct place, to a maximum of **3** marks	3
(b)	(a spark) may cause the (petrol vapour) to explode / ignite	accept petrol for (petrol vapour) accept catch fire for explode	1
	connect tanker to earth with a (conducting) wire / chain **or** earth the tanker	accept ground for earth	1
(c)	**Quality of written communication**	for a logical sequence	1
	any **two** from:		2
	• when current greater than fuse rating / value	accept when current too great for appliance do **not** accept 'if there is too much current' do **not** accept voltage or electricity	
	• fuse (becomes hot and) melts / burns out	accept fuse blows / breaks	
	• circuit is broken	accept circuit switched off this cannot score credit on its own	
total			8

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3451F Q5

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	crust		1
(ii)	inner core is <u>solid</u> outer core is liquid	do **not** accept just rock inner core is denser / hotter than outer core gets **2** marks accept one is solid and one is liquid for **1** mark accept they are different densities for **1** mark wrong way round = **0** marks	1 1
(b)	seismograph		1
(c)	difficult to measure (slow) movement (1) of plates (1) dependent mark **or** difficult to measure friction / forces (1) between plates (1) dependent mark		1 1
(d)	geothermal		1
(e)(i)	5000		1
(ii)	2500		1
total			9

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

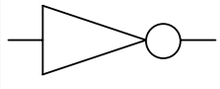
3451F Q6

	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	converging image object image object shorter		1 1 1 1 1 1
(b)(i)	(Earth's) gravity	accept centripetal accept minor misspellings, however, do **not** credit any response which could be 'centrifugal'	1
(ii)	to(wards) (the centre of the) Earth	allow inwards do **not** accept downwards	1
(c)(i)	**either** friction (force) **or** centripetal force between the tyres / wheels and (the surface of) the road	 allow grip allow on the tyres / wheels **or** towards the centre of the bend / arc / circle	 1 1
(ii)	mass **or** speed **or** momentum radius / diameter	allow weight allow velocity do **not** credit 'curvature' or 'circumference'	1 1
(d)	centripetal	accept minor misspellings (see above)	1
total			13

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3451F Q7

	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	two switches in series **and** circuit complete	ignore small imperfections	1
(ii)	two switches in parallel **and** circuit complete	ignore small imperfections	1
(iii)	one switch in parallel with the cell / lamp (but **not** both)	ignore small imperfections	1
(iv)	(i) AND (ii) OR (iii) NOT	accept 'and' accept 'or' accept 'not'	1 1 1
(b)(i)	when it is light the sensor sends on / high / 1 signal to the gate off / low / 0 sent to the lamp **or** when it is dark the sensor sends off / low / 0 signal to the gate (1) on / high / 1 sent to the lamp (1)		1 1
(ii)	any suitable application	e.g. to switch a security light on (and off) e.g. to switch a light on when it is dark do **not** credit just '… to switch a light on / off'	1
(c)(i)		accept shading-in of either or both parts end connections are not required accept any orientation	1
(ii)	1 0 **or** 0 1 0 1 1 0	all correct	1
(iii)	truth (table)		1
total			12

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

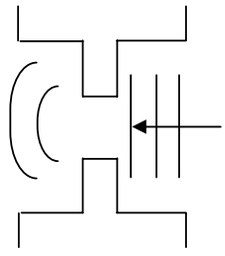
3451F Q8

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	60		1
(b)	$5\frac{1}{2}$ hours	must include unit	1
(c)	30		1
(d)	30 minutes or $\frac{1}{2}$ hour	must include unit	1
(e)	D **and** E	accept finish for E accept correct numbers from axes with units	1
	least steep part of the graph	accept covers smallest distance in a set time accept only moves 5 km in $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours (accept anything between 5 and 6) ignore horse is tired	1
total			6

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

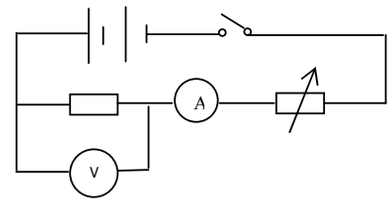
3451F Q9

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	any **one** from: • (doctors) to see inside a patients body **or** endoscope • telephone cables • optical fibre / fibre optic lamps **or** (artificial) Christmas trees • data transfer **or** internet connection	 accept keyhole surgery do **not** accept flex **or** wires for cable accept decorative / ornamental lighting accept any feasible practical suggestion for taking light to a difficult to access place do **not** accept lighting unqualified do **not** accept lamp unqualified do **not** accept communications unless clarified	1
(ii)	(incident) ray angle greater than critical angle total internal reflection occurs	either order accept (incident) ray greater than 42° accept TIR do **not** accept just description of TIR	1 1
(b)(i)	waves shown diffracting in the correct direction 	ignore wavelength	1
(ii)	diffraction	accept diffract / diffracted	1
total			5

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3451F Q10

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	all symbols correct	 accept push switch symbol switch may be open or closed any lines through symbols = **0** marks	1
	correct circuit drawn voltmeter must be across resistor only	polarity of cells not relevant provided they are joined correctly two cells are required in the diagram ignore the order of the components allow small gaps in circuit omission of any component = **0** marks	1
(b)(i)	potential difference = current × resistance	accept voltage or p.d. for potential difference accept $V = I \times R$ accept  provided subsequent use correct do **not** accept C for current	1
(ii)	2	 allow **1** mark for correct substitution wrong working loses both marks	2
(iii)	straight line drawn <u>through the origin</u> straight line passes through $I = 0.4, V =$ their (b)(ii) / 2 **and** 0.0	judge by eye this mark may be awarded if all points shown including these points are correct even if no line is drawn N.B. a curve scores **0** marks	1 1 dep
(c)	temperature <u>increases</u>	accept filament lamp / it gets <u>hotter</u> allow heat for temperature	1
total			8

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3451F Q11

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	gamma rays	accept gamma accept correct symbol	1
(ii)	infra red	accept IR	1
(b)	ultraviolet <u>absorbed</u> by ink (energy) given out as light	 accept glows / luminous accept for **both** marks the ink is fluorescent do **not** accept answers in terms of uv being reflected	1 1
(c)	any **two** from: • UV can damage / kill / ionise / alter (normal) cells • change DNA structure **or** mutate • (normal) cells may become cancerous	 do **not** accept attacks cells **or** burns skin accept may cause (skin) cancer accept abnormal cell multiplication	2
(d)(i)	microwaves **and** infra red	both answers needed in either order do **not** accept heat for IR	1
(ii)	0.9	allow **1** mark for the <u>correct</u> use of 1.8 (kW) $(1.8 \times \frac{1}{2}$ or $1.8 \times 30)$ i.e. adding the correct 2 power values	2
total			9

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

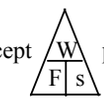
3451F Q12

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	accelerating	accept getting faster accept speed / velocity increasing	1
(ii)	acceleration increases	accept velocity / speed increases more rapidly do **not** accept velocity / speed increases	1
(b)(i)	$\text{acceleration} = \frac{\text{change in velocity}}{\text{time (taken)}}$	accept $a = \frac{v - u}{t}$ **or** $a = \frac{v_1 - v_2}{t}$ do **not** accept velocity for change in velocity do **not** accept change in speed do **not** accept $a = \frac{v}{t}$	1
(ii)	15	allow **1** mark for an answer of 900 **or** for correct use of 540 seconds	2
(iii)	velocity includes direction	accept velocity is a vector (quantity) accept converse answer	1
(c)	force of gravity (between shuttle and Earth) plus correct orbital speed (makes shuttle move in a curve)	accept gravitational pull if used correctly accept forward motion **or** constant speed for orbital speed accept it is travelling fast enough accept for **2** marks the force of gravity provides the centripetal force	1 1
(d)	black is a good emitter of radiation **or** to limit the temperature rise inside the shuttle	accept heat for radiation accept the tiles are good insulation do **not** accept black absorbs heat on its own do **not** accept tiles are heat proof	1
total			9

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3451F Q13

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	work (done) = force (applied) × distance (moved)	accept W = F × s or W = F × d accept  provided subsequent method is correct	1
(ii)	240 000 joules	allow **1** mark for correct substitution **or** correct use of 1200 (N) accept J do **not** accept j / Nm	2 1
(b)	800 (watts)	accept 0.8 kW accept their (a)(ii) ÷ 300 correctly evaluated for **2** marks allow **1** mark for correct substitution (a)(ii) ÷ 5 correctly evaluated for **1** mark	2
(c)(i)	any **one** from: • needs to raise the chair / lift • lifting more than one chair • energy transfer to the surroundings correctly qualified	 allow lifting more than 2 people implication of a heavier weight accept loss for transfer do **not** accept motor inefficient do **not** accept motor gets hot do **not** accept friction unless the location is specified as external to the motor	1
(ii)	electrical potential	accept electric **both** answers required for the mark	1
total			8

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3451F Q14

	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	current		1
(ii)	resistance decreases	 accept 'the flow of electrons / current (through it) increases' for **1** mark do **not** credit just '… it will get warmer'	1 1
(b)	input sensor → controlled by the processor processor → detects changes in the environment output device → decides what action is needed	all pairs correct one pair correct for **1** mark	2
(c)(i)	potential divider	accept voltage divider	1
(ii)	4 (volts)	$6 \times \frac{30}{45}$ for **1** mark	2
(iii)	across the new resistor…(will) increase across R_2 … (will) decrease	 N.B. independent marks	1 1
total			10

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3451F Q15

	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	relay (normally open) (switch)	each mark is independent	1
	… switch on a (larger) current (in another circuit) **or** switch on a higher voltage circuit	do **not** accept switch on another circuit **or** smaller / equal current	1
	light emitting diode / LED	do **not** credit LDR	1
	… in one / direct / certain direction **or** from left to right	**or** when the cathode is connected to the negative terminal / side **or** when the left-hand side is connected to the positive terminal / side do **not** credit just '… is big enough' do **not** accept 'positive direction'	1
	AND gate	accept 'and' gate	1
	… (both) inputs are on / high / 1 **or** current flows in both inputs	do **not** accept numerical values unless expanded	1
(b)	**Quality of written communication**	If in a sensible order which clearly indicates advantages or disadvantages, including answers in the form of a table **or** as bullet points Q ✓ Q X	1
	any **three** from: • advantage of mobile phones • drawback of mobile phones • benefit of the Internet • drawback of the Internet	e.g. more convenient for service engineers e.g. calls can be received away from base e.g. privacy can be more easily invaded e.g. drivers can be distracted e.g. microwaves / radio waves can / may cause damage to the brain e.g. access to educational material e.g. some material is salacious e.g. spam (on external e-mail) these are examples candidates may be credited for a variety of responses	3
total			10

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3451F Q16

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	**Y** and **Z**		1
	they have the same number of protons **or** same atomic number	accept they have the same number of electrons **or** same number of protons **and** electrons allow only different in number of neutrons N.B. independent marks	1
(b)	**Quality of written communication**	for correct use of terms underlined in B **or** C Q ✓ Q X	1
	A – alpha particle passes straight through the empty space of the atom **or** it is a long way from the nucleus B – alpha particle <u>deflected</u> / <u>repelled</u> / <u>repulsed</u> by the (positive) <u>nucleus</u>	describes 3 tracks correctly for **2** marks describes 2 or 1 track correctly for **1** mark	max 2
	C – alpha particle heading straight for the <u>nucleus</u> is <u>deflected</u> / <u>repelled</u> / <u>repulsed</u> backwards	do **not** accept hits the nucleus do **not** accept answers referring to refraction do **not** accept answers in terms of reflected backwards unless qualified in terms of repulsion mention of difference in charge on nucleus negates that track	
total			5

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

GCSE 2004
June Series

ASSESSMENT and QUALIFICATIONS ALLIANCE

Mark Scheme

Science: Double Award
Specification B (Co-ordinated)
3462/3F

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from:

Publications Department, Aldon House, 39, Heald Grove, Rusholme, Manchester, M14 4NA
Tel: 0161 953 1170

or

download from the AQA website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

COPYRIGHT
AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

The Assessment and Qualifications Alliance (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales 3644723 and a registered charity number 1073334. Registered address AQA, Devas Street, Manchester. M15 6EX. *Dr Michael Cresswell Director General*

4.1.1.4 Power

SCIENCE: DOUBLE AWARD CO-ORDINATED

INFORMATION FOR EXAMINERS

1. General

The mark scheme for each question shows:

- the marks available for each part of the question;
- the total marks available for the question;
- the typical answer or answers which are expected;
- extra information to help the Examiner make his or her judgement and help to delineate what is acceptable or not worthy of credit or, in discursive answers, to give an overview of the area in which a mark or marks may be awarded.

The extra information is aligned to the appropriate answer in the left-hand part of the mark scheme and should only be applied to that item in the mark scheme.

At the beginning of a part of a question a reminder may be given, for example:
where consequential marking needs to be considered in a calculation;
or the answer may be on the diagram or at a different place on the script.

In general the right hand side of the mark scheme is there to provide those extra details which confuse the main part of the mark scheme yet may be helpful in ensuring that marking is straightforward and consistent.

2. Emboldening

2.1 In a list of acceptable answers where more than one mark is available 'any **two** from' is used, with the number of marks emboldened. Each of the following lines is a potential mark.

2.2 A bold **and** is used to indicate that both parts of the answer are required to award the mark.

2.3 Alternative answers acceptable for a mark are indicated by the use of **or**. (Different terms in the mark scheme are shown by a / ; e.g. allow smooth / free movement.)

3. Marking points

3.1 Marking of Quality of Written Communication

Where *Quality of written communication* appears in the mark scheme, one mark is to be awarded for either of the following points:

- Using correct scientific terms
- Correct sequencing or linking of ideas or points

The mark scheme will specify which of the points is to be awarded in a particular question. A QoWC mark can be awarded for a scientific answer, even if it is not accurate. It cannot be awarded for a nonsensical or non-scientific answer.
On the script, the QoWC tick should be identified by a 'q' written next to it.

3.2 Marking of lists

This applies to questions requiring a set number of responses, but for which candidates have provided extra responses. The general principle to be followed in such a situation is that 'right + wrong = wrong'.

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

Each error/contradiction negates each correct response. So, if the number of error/contradictions equals or exceeds the number of marks available for the question, no marks can be awarded.

However, responses considered to be neutral (indicated as * in example 1) are not penalised.

Example 1: What is the pH of an acidic solution? (1 mark)

Candidate	Response	Marks awarded
1	4,8	0
2	green, 5	0
3	red*, 5	1
4	red*, 8	0

Example 2: Name two planets in the solar system. (2 marks)

Candidate	Response	Marks awarded
1	Pluto, Mars, Moon	1
2	Pluto, Sun, Mars, Moon	0

3.3 Use of chemical symbols/formulae

If a candidate writes a chemical symbol/formula instead of a required chemical name, full credit can be given if the symbol/formula is correct and if, in the context of the question, such action is appropriate.

3.4 The marking of quantitative relationships

Full credit can be given for a correct quantitative relationship expressed in:

- named units;
- physical quantities;
- standard symbols;
- a combination of physical quantities and units.

No credit can be given for any quantitative relationship expressed in terms of:

- a combination of physical quantities, units and symbols;
- a diagram, e.g. the ohm's law triangle, unless the rest of the answer shows clearly that the candidate understands the relationships involved.

3.5 Marking procedure for calculations

3.5.1 Full marks can be given for a correct numerical answer, as shown in the column 'answers', without any working shown.
However:

- if the answer is incorrect, mark(s) can be gained by correct substitution/working and this is shown in the 'extra information' column;
- if the answer is correct, but an incorrect relationship is written in the working, then no marks can be awarded (see 3.5.2).

3.5.2 Where calculations are based on incorrectly recalled relationships, neither the incorrectly recalled relationship, nor the resulting calculation based on the incorrect relationship, will be credited.

3.6 Interpretation of 'it'

Answers using the word 'it' should be given credit only if it is clear that the 'it' refers to the correct subject.

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3.7 Errors carried forward

There should be no error carried forward from a previous answer which has been based on wrong science. Any error in the answers to a structured question should be penalised once only.

Examples

(a) A candidate who calculates average speed using speed = time/distance **and** then proceeds to use this incorrect answer to calculate an acceleration based on the correct quantitative relationship should be given credit for the use of the correct acceleration relationship but none for either numerical answer.

(b) A candidate who incorrectly calculates average speed using speed = distance/time and then proceeds to use this incorrect value to calculate an acceleration based on the correct quantitative relationship, should be given credit for the use of both correct quantitative relationships **and** for the correct substitution and use of the incorrect value in the calculation of the rate of acceleration.

Papers should be constructed in such a way that the number of times errors can be carried forward are kept to a minimum. Allowances for errors carried forward are most likely to be restricted to calculation questions and should be shown by the abbreviation e.c.f. in the marking scheme.

3.8 Phonetic spelling

The phonetic spelling of correct scientific terminology should be credited **unless** there is a possible confusion with another technical term.

3.9 Brackets

(…..) is used to indicate information which is not essential for the mark to be awarded but is included to help the examiner identify the sense of the answer required.

3.10 Interpretation of marginal points

There will be times when the answer is almost, but not quite, correct. Some examiners would award a mark while others would not. In any one script, an attempt should be made to balance these nearly correct answers by giving the mark on some occasions but not on others. If this is not done, the marking would end up being too lenient or too harsh.

3.11 Unexpected Correct Answers not in the Mark Scheme

The Examiner should use professional judgement to award credit where a candidate has given an unexpected correct answer which is not covered by the mark scheme. The Examiner should consult with the Team Leader to confirm the judgement. The Team Leader should pass this answer on to the Principal Examiner with a view to informing all examiners.

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

Double Award
Foundation Tier 3462/3F

3462/3F Q1

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	comet	correct order only	1
	elliptical		1
	Milky Way		1
	Universe		1
(b)(i)	D A C B	allow **2** marks for two letters in the correct place allow **1** mark for one letter in the correct place	3
(ii)	A		1
total			8

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

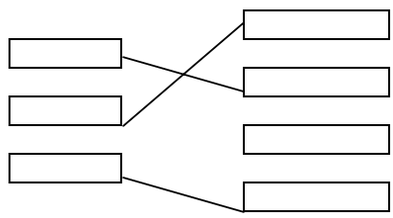
3462/3F Q2

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	95		1
(b)	alpha	accept correct symbol	1
(c)	any **two** from: • radiation is outside the body • radiation will not reach (living) cells • radiation absorbed by the air	 accept detector is on ceiling or high up the wall accept radiation cannot pass through the body / skin accept cannot pass through the plastic casing do **not** accept because it is alpha radiation – unless qualified do **not** accept does not give off harmful substance do **not** accept cannot pass through building materials etc.	2
(d)	less (than)		1
total			5

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q3

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	generator	accept dynamo accept alternator	1
(b)(i)	1400	ignore units	1
(ii)	0.3 or 30%	any incorrect unit penalise **1** mark allow **1** mark for the correct use of 600 **or** 0.3% **or** 30	2
(c)	**1** mark for each correct link 	if more than 3 lines are drawn, mark only 3 lines starting with those that are incorrect	3
(d)(i)	110	no tolerance	1
(ii)	12	no tolerance	1
(iii)	wind speed may be too low to operate the generator	accept wind may not always blow accept power depends on wind speed accept does not generate if wind speed is too high accept does not generate if wind speed is above 12 (m/s) accept does not generate if wind speed is below 1.6 (m/s) accept it is unreliable do **not** accept answers referring to cost only	1
total			10

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q4

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	B E A D	allow **1** mark for each letter in the correct place, to a maximum of **3** marks	3
(b)	(a spark) may cause the (petrol vapour) to explode / ignite connect tanker to earth with a (conducting) wire / chain **or** earth the tanker	accept petrol for (petrol vapour) accept catch fire for explode accept ground for earth	1 1
(c)	**Quality of written communication** any **two** from: • when current greater than fuse rating / value • fuse (becomes hot and) melts / burns out • circuit is broken	for a logical sequence accept when current too great for appliance do **not** accept 'if there is too much current' do **not** accept voltage or electricity accept fuse blows / breaks accept circuit switched off this cannot score credit on its own	1 2
total			8

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q5

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	crust		1
(ii)	inner core is <u>solid</u> outer core is liquid	do **not** accept just rock inner core is denser / hotter than outer core gets **2** marks accept one is solid and one is liquid for **1** mark accept they are different densities for **1** mark wrong way round = **0** marks	1 1
(b)	seismograph		1
(c)	difficult to measure (slow) movement (1) of plates (1) dependent mark **or** difficult to measure friction / forces (1) between plates (1) dependent mark		1 1
(d)	geothermal		1
(e)(i)	5000		1
(ii)	2500		1
total			9

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

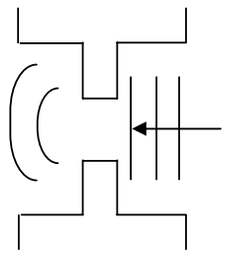
3462/3F Q6

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	60		1
(b)	$5\frac{1}{2}$ hours	must include unit	1
(c)	30		1
(d)	30 minutes or $\frac{1}{2}$ hour	must include unit	1
(e)	D **and** E	accept finish for E accept correct numbers from axes with units	1
	least steep part of the graph	accept covers smallest distance in a set time accept only moves 5 km in $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours (accept anything between 5 and 6) ignore horse is tired	1
total			6

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

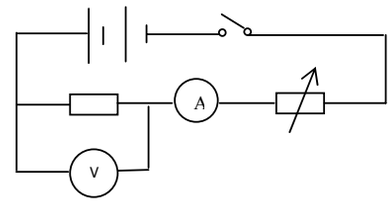
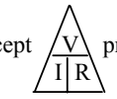
3462/3F Q7

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	any **one** from: • (doctors) to see inside a patients body **or** endoscope • telephone cables • optical fibre / fibre optic lamps **or** (artificial) Christmas trees • data transfer **or** internet connection	 accept keyhole surgery do **not** accept flex **or** wires for cable accept decorative / ornamental lighting accept any feasible practical suggestion for taking light to a difficult to access place do **not** accept lighting unqualified do **not** accept lamp unqualified do **not** accept communications unless clarified	1
(ii)	(incident) ray angle greater than critical angle total internal reflection occurs	either order accept (incident) ray greater than 42° accept TIR do **not** accept just description of TIR	1 1
(b)(i)	waves shown diffracting in the correct direction 	ignore wavelength	1
(ii)	diffraction	accept diffract / diffracted	1
total			5

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q8

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	all symbols correct	 accept push switch symbol switch may be open or closed any lines through symbols = **0** marks	1
	correct circuit drawn voltmeter must be across resistor only	polarity of cells not relevant provided they are joined correctly two cells are required in the diagram ignore the order of the components allow small gaps in circuit omission of any component = **0** marks	1
(b)(i)	potential difference = current × resistance	accept voltage or p.d. for potential difference accept $V = I \times R$ accept  provided subsequent use correct do **not** accept C for current	1
(ii)	2	 allow **1** mark for correct substitution wrong working loses both marks	2
(iii)	straight line drawn <u>through the origin</u> straight line passes through $I = 0.4, V =$ their (b)(ii) / 2 **and** 0.0	judge by eye this mark may be awarded if all points shown including these points are correct even if no line is drawn N.B. a curve scores **0** marks	1 1 dep
(c)	temperature <u>increases</u>	accept filament lamp / it gets <u>hotter</u> allow heat for temperature	1
total			8

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q9

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	gamma rays	accept gamma accept correct symbol	1
(ii)	infra red	accept IR	1
(b)	ultraviolet <u>absorbed</u> by ink (energy) given out as light	 accept glows / luminous accept for **both** marks the ink is fluorescent do **not** accept answers in terms of uv being reflected	1 1
(c)	any **two** from: • UV can damage / kill / ionise / alter (normal) cells • change DNA structure **or** mutate • (normal) cells may become cancerous	 do **not** accept attacks cells **or** burns skin accept may cause (skin) cancer accept abnormal cell multiplication	2
(d)(i)	microwaves **and** infra red	both answers needed in either order do **not** accept heat for IR	1
(ii)	0.9	 allow **1** mark for the <u>correct</u> use of 1.8 (kW) ($1.8 \times \frac{1}{2}$ or 1.8×30) i.e. adding the correct 2 power values	2
total			9

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

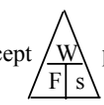
3462/3F Q10

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	accelerating	accept getting faster accept speed / velocity increasing	1
(ii)	acceleration <u>increases</u>	accept velocity / speed increases <u>more</u> rapidly do **not** accept velocity / speed increases	1
(b)(i)	$\text{acceleration} = \frac{\text{change in velocity}}{\text{time (taken)}}$	accept $a = \frac{v - u}{t}$ **or** $a = \frac{v_1 - v_2}{t}$ do **not** accept velocity for change in velocity do **not** accept change in speed do **not** accept $a = \frac{v}{t}$	1
(ii)	15	allow **1** mark for an answer of 900 **or** for <u>correct</u> use of 540 seconds	2
(iii)	velocity includes direction	accept velocity is a vector (quantity) accept converse answer	1
(c)	force of gravity (between <u>shuttle</u> and Earth) plus correct orbital speed (makes <u>shuttle</u> move in a curve)	accept gravitational pull if used correctly accept forward motion **or** constant speed for orbital speed accept it is travelling fast enough accept for **2** marks the force of gravity provides the <u>centripetal</u> force	1 1
(d)	black is a good emitter of radiation **or** to limit the temperature rise inside the shuttle	accept heat for radiation accept the tiles are good insulation do **not** accept black absorbs heat on its own do **not** accept tiles are heat proof	1
total			9

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q11

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	work (done) = force (applied) × distance (moved)	accept W = F × s or W = F × d accept  provided subsequent method is correct	1
(ii)	240 000 joules	allow **1** mark for correct substitution **or** correct use of 1200 (N) accept J do **not** accept j / Nm	2 1
(b)	800 (watts)	accept 0.8 kW accept their (a)(ii) ÷ 300 correctly evaluated for **2** marks allow **1** mark for correct substitution (a)(ii) ÷ 5 correctly evaluated for **1** mark	2
(c)(i)	any **one** from: • needs to raise the chair / lift • lifting more than one chair • energy transfer to the surroundings correctly qualified	 allow lifting more than 2 people implication of a heavier weight accept loss for transfer do **not** accept motor inefficient do **not** accept motor gets hot do **not** accept friction unless the location is specified as external to the motor	1
(ii)	electrical potential	accept electric **both** answers required for the mark	1
total			8

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q12

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	**Y** and **Z**		1
	they have the same number of protons **or** same atomic number	accept they have the same number of electrons **or** same number of protons **and** electrons allow only different in number of neutrons N.B. independent marks	1
(b)	**Quality of written communication**	for correct use of terms underlined in B **or** C Q ✓ Q X	1
	A – alpha particle passes straight through the empty space of the atom **or** it is a long way from the nucleus B – alpha particle deflected / repelled / repulsed by the (positive) nucleus C – alpha particle heading straight for the nucleus is deflected / repelled / repulsed backwards	describes 3 tracks correctly for **2** marks describes 2 or 1 track correctly for **1** mark do **not** accept hits the nucleus do **not** accept answers referring to refraction do **not** accept answers in terms of reflected backwards unless qualified in terms of repulsion mention of difference in charge on nucleus negates that track	max 2
total			5

Copyright © 2004 AQA and its licensors

Version 1.0: *27092005*

ASSESSMENT and QUALIFICATIONS ALLIANCE

General Certificate of Secondary Education

Physics 3451/F
Specification B

Mark Scheme

2005 examination – June series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Copyright © 2005 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Physics (Specification B)
Foundation Tier 3451/F

3451/F Q1

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	less than	accept any correct indication	1
(ii)	more than	accept any correct indication	1
(b)	any **two** from: stays above the same place above the equator one orbit takes 24 hours	 do **not** accept stays in the same place do **not** accept goes around equator unless qualified do **not** accept orbit at same speed as Earth do **not** accept orbit at a constant speed accept has same angular speed / velocity as Earth	2
total			4

3451/F Q2

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	comet		1
(b)	large group / number / collection of stars	ignore reference to planets accept millions of stars do **not** accept thousands of stars do **not** accept loads of stars	1
(c)	giant supernova neutron		1 1 1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q3

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	radio		1
(ii)	gamma	accept microwave accept infrared	1
(iii)	ultra violet		1
(iv)	microwaves		1
(b)	the same as		1
(c)	X-rays do not go through lead	references to gamma rays are incorrect accept lead protects them from the X-rays accept not exposed to X-rays	1
	lead stops / reduces risk of X-rays harming / damaging / killing (persons) <u>cells</u>	accept X-rays (may) cause cancer accept organs for cell do **not** accept references to electric shock do **not** accept stops bones of people showing on X-ray answers involving the horse wearing an apron are incorrect	1
	Quality of written communication	award for a sensible sequence of **two** points	1
total			8

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q4

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	light electrical		1 1
(b)	15% **or** 0.15	correct substitution gains **1** mark only an answer of 15 with no unit **or** an incorrect unit gains **1** mark an answer of 0.15 given with a unit gains **1** mark	2
(c)	the ticket machine is a long way from other electricity supplies		1
(d)	any figure between 5 and 10 inclusive	unit not required but if given must match numerical answer	1
total			6

3451/F Q5

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	radon (gas)	do **not** accept gas	1
(ii)	background		1
(b)	bigger	accept any word which means bigger	1
(c)	**Z** alpha will not pass through aluminium or lead	if Z is not given, the reason does not score accept alpha cannot go through metals / dense material accept there is nothing to stop the radiation accept alpha will not pass through aluminium do **not** accept alpha will not pass through lead do **not** accept alpha stopped by air	1 1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q6

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	loses negative charge / electrons	do **not** accept positive charge transfers to the comb do **not** accept friction	1
(b)	**A** attract		1
	B repel		1
	C attract		1
(c)	**F A D E**	allow **2** marks for 2 letters in the correct place allow **1** mark for 1 letter in the correct place	3
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

Physics B – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2005 June series

3451/F Q7

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	all points correctly plotted	tolerance ± $\frac{1}{2}$ square on y axis only allow **1** mark for 3 correctly plotted points	2
	attempt made to draw a smooth curve	do **not** accept dot-to-dot line	1
(b)(i)	3 days ± 0.2 **or** any value correctly obtained using their graph line	if no line drawn in (a), answer must be exactly 3	1
(ii)	3 days or their (b)(i)		1
(c)	radon-222	accept radon **or** 222 accept alpha or 3.8 correct isotope required for reason to score	1
	has the shortest half-life	accept the others have longer half-lives	1
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q8

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	fossils of Cynognathus are found in Africa and South America		1
	the shapes ……. almost fit together	only two boxes should be ticked deduct **1** mark for each additional box to a minimum mark of **0**	1
(b)	continental		1
	crust		1
	tectonic		1
total			5

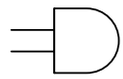
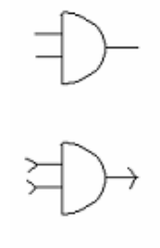
4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q9

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	capacitor LDR relay (normally open)	accept condenser **or** light dependent resistor accept 'ldr', 'Ldr' etc. do **not** accept 'relay normally closed'	1 1 1
(b)(i)	battery	accept '(battery of) cells' do **not** accept 'battery / cell'	1
(ii)	LED	**or** light emitting diode accept 'led' or 'Led' do **not** accept just 'diode'	1
(iii)	B will light (but C will not)	accept '(only) B will work' accept 'one is on the other is off' do **not** accept 'C is on and B is off'	1
(iv)	any **one** from: B is connected the right way round (and C is not) a (light emitting) diode only allows (a significant) current to flow in one direction B's anode is connected to the positive side of the supply B's cathode is connected to the negative terminal	N.B. the candidate's answer to part (b)(iii) may include this mark but do **not** credit if the response to part (b)(iii) is incorrect or there is any other contradiction if (iv) is completely consistent with (iii) which is wrong, allow **1** mark	1
(c)(i)	first input / second input / output 0 / 0 / **0** 1 / 0 / **0** 0 / 1 / **0** 1 / 1 / **1**	**all** correct allow: OFF NO OFF NO OFF NO ON YES	1
(ii)	truth (table)		1

cont…

3451/F Q9 cont…

(iii)		a Roman upper case D in any orientation without contacts is acceptable but if contacts are shown do **not** give the mark if there is any ambiguity or contradiction allow 	1
(d)	light sensor	**or** light dependent resistor **or** LDR accept 'ldr', Ldr' etc allow solar cell, photo cell	1
	NOT gate	accept 'Not gate' **or** 'not gate' if both correct but in the wrong order credit with **1** mark	1
total			12

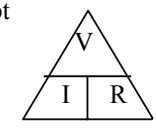
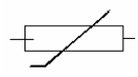
4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q10

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	rays continued to meet on the right hand side of the lens and beyond	must be straight lines from the right hand side of the lens ignore details through the lens allow if no arrows	1
	meet exactly on the axis	negate mark if contradictory arrow(s) added do not need to go beyond the focus for this mark	1
(ii)	(principal) focus	**or** focal (point)	1
(iii)	converging	**or** convex	1
(b)(i)	**A**		1
(ii)	rays seem to come from this point	**or** words to this effect **or** shows this on the diagram	1
(iii)	diverging	**or** concave	1
(c)	film	accept any unambiguous method of showing the correct response	1
	smaller than		1
	further away from		1
(d)	any **three** from: • real image can be put on a screen • virtual image cannot be put on a screen / film • virtual image is imaginary • real image is formed where (real) rays cross / converge • virtual image is where virtual / imaginary rays (seem to) come from • virtual image formed where virtual rays intersect / cross	allow film allow real image has light travelling through it **or** virtual image is where rays seem to come from	3
total			13

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q11

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	$A_1 = 0.5$	ignore any units	1
	$A_4 = 0.5$	allow **1** mark for $A_1 = A_4 \neq 0.5$	1
(ii)	the resistance of **P** is more than 20 Ω		1
	a smaller current goes through P / A_2 (than 20 Ω)	dependent on getting 1st mark correct accept converse	1
(b)(i)	potential difference = current × resistance	accept pd / voltage for potential difference accept V = I × R, correct symbols and correct case only accept volts = amps × ohms accept  provided subsequent method is correct allow combination of physical quantities and named units allow voltage = I × R	1
(ii)	6	allow **1** mark for correct substitution	2
(iii)	6	accept their (b)(ii)	1
(c)	thermistor or 	accept correct circuit symbol allow phonetic spelling	1
	resistance goes down (as temperature of thermistor goes up)	do **not** accept changes for goes down do **not** accept an answer in terms of current only answers in terms of other components are incorrect	1
total			10

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q12

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	larger the distance, greater the time	accept 'they are proportional' accept converse	1
(ii)	any value between 6 and 9 years inclusive		1
(b)(i)	carbon dioxide		1
(ii)	(Venus) has high**er** temperature (than Mercury)	accept has the high**est** temperature accept Venus is hotter / hottest do **not** accept has a high / very high temperature	1
	(Venus) further from the Sun than Mercury	accept 'Venus is not the closest planet to the Sun' answer in terms of greenhouse effect only, scores **0** marks	1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q13

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	20		1
(ii)	convection		1
(iii)	fit draughtproof strips	accept lay carpet accept fit curtains accept close doors / windows / curtains accept any reasonable suggestion for reducing a draught 'double glazing' alone is insufficient	1
(b)	air is (a good) insulator **or** air is a poor conductor	accept air cavity / 'it' for air	1
	reducing heat transfer by <u>conduction</u>	accept stops for reduces ignore convection do **not** accept radiation do **not** accept answers in terms of heat being trapped	1
(c)(i)	most cost effective	accept it is cheaper or low<u>est</u> cost accept shortest payback time accept in terms of reducing heat loss by the largest amount do **not** accept it is easier ignore most heat is lost through the roof	1
(ii)	4		1
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q14

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	constant speed	do **not** accept normal speed do **not** accept it is stopped / stationary	1
	in a straight line	accept any appropriate reference to a direction constant velocity gains **2** marks 'not accelerating' gains **2** marks terminal velocity alone gets **1** mark	1
(ii)	goes down owtte	accept motorbike (it) slows down	1
(b)(i)	20 (m/s)	ignore incorrect units	1
(ii)	acceleration = change in velocity / time (taken)	do **not** accept velocity for change in velocity accept change in speed accept $a = \frac{v-u}{t}$ **or** $a = \frac{v_1 - v_2}{t}$ **or** a = $\frac{\Delta v}{t}$ do **not** accept $a = \frac{v}{t}$	1
(iii)	4 **or** their (b)(i) ÷ 5	allow **1** mark for correct substitution	2
	m/s^2	m/s/s **or** ms^{-2} **or** metres per second squared **or** metres per second per second	1
(c)	vehicle may skid / slide	loss of control / brakes lock / wheels lock accept greater stopping distance **or** difficult to stop	1
	due to reduced friction (between tyre(s) and road)	accept due to less grip do **not** accept no friction	1

cont…

3451/F Q14 cont…

(d)	any **three** from: • increased speed • reduced braking force • slower (driver) reactions • poor vehicle maintenance • increased mass / weight of vehicle • poor road surface • more streamlined	do **not** accept night time / poor vision N.B. specific answers may **each** gain credit eg tiredness (1), drinking alcohol (1), using drugs (1), driver distracted (1) etc specific examples may **each** gain credit eg worn brakes or worn tyres etc accept large mass / weight of vehicle if candidates give three answers that affect stopping distance but not specific to increase award **1** mark only	3
total			13

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q15

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	arrow from centre of the ball **and** at right angles to the string **and** in the correct direction	arrow should point to the student's belt accept free-hand 'straight' line do **not** accept curved line	1
(ii)	increase increase increase	accept 'be stronger / bigger' accept 'be stronger / bigger' accept 'be stronger / bigger'	1 1 1
(b)	speed velocity direction	all **three** correct any two correct for **1** mark otherwise **0** marks	2
(c)(i)	centripetal	accept 'centripedal' and other minor misspellings do **not** accept anything which could be 'centrifugal'	1
(ii)	gravity	accept 'weight' accept 'force of attraction due to mass(es) (of the Moon and the Earth)'	1
(iii)	electron(s)		1
(iv)	electrostatic	accept 'electrical' do **not** accept just 'centripetal'	1
total			10

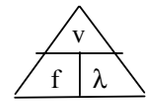
4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q16

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	**X** at the centre of the lifebelt	measuring from the centre of **X**, allow 2 mm tolerance in any direction	1
(ii)	any **two** from: below the point of suspension at the centre (of the lifebelt) (because) the lifebelt / it is symmetrical	if X is on vertical line below the hanger (but not at centre) can gain the first point only accept '(vertically) below **Y**' accept 'in the middle' **or** (because) the mass / weight is evenly distributed	2
(b)	Nm **or** newton metre(s) 750	accept Newton metre(s) do **not** accept any ambiguity in the symbol ie NM, nM or nm (moment) = force × (perpendicular) distance (between line of action and pivot) **or** (moment) = 500 × 1.5 gains **1** mark	1 2
(c)	**Quality of written communication**: any **three** connected points from: low(er) <u>centre of mass / gravity</u> (more) <u>stable</u> less likely to fall over the <u>turning effect / moment</u> (of the weight of case) is less so the pull on her arm is less	for **2** of the underlined terms used in the correct context **or** <u>centre of mass / gravity</u> will be close(r) to the wheels / axle / ground **or** less <u>unstable</u> accept 'less likely to overturn' do **not** accept 'will not fall over' **or** so less effort is needed to hold the case ignore references to pulling the case	1 3
total			10

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q17

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	any **two** from: • **amplitude** decreasing • **wavelength** increasing • **frequency** decreasing **Quality of written communication**	accept siren / sound getting quieter do **not** accept sound decreases accept pitch decreasing ignore reference to transverse wave ignore reference to speed contradictory statements within each point lose the mark all emboldened terms in candidate's answer used correctly	2 1
(b)(i)	ultrasound **or** ultrasonic		1
(ii)	wave speed = frequency × wavelength	accept speed / velocity for wave speed accept $v = f \times \lambda$ do **not** accept w for λ do **not** accept s for v accept  provided subsequent calculation shows a correct method	1
(iii)	339.2 **or** 340 **or** 339	allow **1** mark for using 212 000 allow **1** mark for correct substitution an answer of 0.3392 **or** 0.34 **or** 0.339 gains **1** mark only award full credit for a correct numerical answer with the unit changed to km/s	3
total			8

Version 1.0: *27092005*

ASSESSMENT and QUALIFICATIONS ALLIANCE

General Certificate of Secondary Education

Science: Double Award 3462/3F
Specification B (Co-ordinated)

Mark Scheme

2005 examination - June series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Copyright © 2005 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Double Award
Foundation Tier 3462/3F

3462/3F Q1

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	less than	accept any correct indication	1
(ii)	more than	accept any correct indication	1
(b)	any **two** from: stays above the same place above the equator one orbit takes 24 hours	 do **not** accept stays in the same place do **not** accept goes around equator unless qualified do **not** accept orbit at same speed as Earth do **not** accept orbit at a constant speed accept has same angular speed / velocity as Earth	2
total			4

3462/ 3F Q2

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	comet		1
(b)	large group / number / collection of stars	ignore reference to planets accept millions of stars do **not** accept thousands of stars do **not** accept loads of stars	1
(c)	giant supernova neutron		1 1 1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q3

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	radio		1
(ii)	gamma	accept microwave accept infrared	1
(iii)	ultra violet		1
(iv)	microwaves		1
(b)	the same as		1
(c)	**Quality of written communication**	award for a sensible sequence of **two** points	1
	X-rays do not go through lead	accept lead protects them from the X-rays accept not exposed to X-rays	1
	lead stops / reduces risk of X-rays harming / damaging / killing (persons) <u>cells</u>	accept X-rays (may) cause cancer accept organs for cell do **not** accept references to electric shock do **not** accept stops bones of people showing on X-ray answers involving the horse wearing an apron are incorrect references to gamma rays are incorrect	1
total			8

4.1.1.4 Power

Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2005 June series

3462/3F Q4

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	light electrical		1 1
(b)	15% **or** 0.15	correct substitution gains **1** mark only an answer of 15 with no unit **or** an incorrect unit gains **1** mark an answer of 0.15 given with a unit gains **1** mark	2
(c)	the ticket machine is a long way from other electricity supplies		1
(d)	any figure between 5 and 10 inclusive	unit not required but if given must match numerical answer	1
total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q5

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	radon (gas)	do **not** accept gas	1
(ii)	background		1
(b)	bigger	accept any word which means bigger	1
(c)	**Z** alpha will not pass through aluminium or lead	if Z is not given, the reason does not score accept alpha cannot go through metals / dense material accept there is nothing to stop the radiation accept alpha will not pass through aluminium do **not** accept alpha will not pass through lead do **not** accept alpha stopped by air	1 1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2005 June series

3462/3F Q6

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	loses negative charge / electrons	do **not** accept positive charge transfers to the comb do **not** accept friction	1
(b)	**A** attract		1
	B repel		1
	C attract		1
(c)	**F A D E**	allow **2** marks for 2 letters in the correct place allow **1** mark for 1 letter in the correct place	3
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q7

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	all points correctly plotted	tolerance ± $\frac{1}{2}$ square on y axis only allow **1** mark for 3 correctly plotted points	2
	attempt made to draw a smooth curve	do **not** accept dot-to-dot line	1
(b)(i)	3 days ± 0.2 **or** any value correctly obtained using their graph line	if no line drawn in (a), answer must be exactly 3	1
(ii)	3 days or their (b)(i)		1
(c)	radon-222	accept radon **or** 222 accept alpha or 3.8 correct isotope required for reason to score	1
	has the shortest <u>half-life</u>	accept the others have longer <u>half-lives</u>	1
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

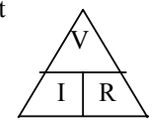
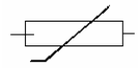
Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2005 June series

3462/3F Q8

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	fossils of Cynognathus are found in Africa and South America		1
	the shapes ……. almost fit together	only two boxes should be ticked deduct **1** mark for each additional box to a minimum mark of **0**	1
(b)	continental		1
	crust		1
	tectonic		1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q9

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	$A_1 = 0.5$ $A_4 = 0.5$	ignore any units allow **1** mark for $A_1 = A_4 \neq 0.5$	1 1
(ii)	the resistance of **P** is more than 20 Ω a smaller current goes through P / A_2 (than 20 Ω)	 dependent on getting 1st mark correct accept converse	1 1
(b)(i)	potential difference = current × resistance	accept pd / voltage for potential difference accept V = I × R, correct symbols and correct case only accept volts = amps × ohms accept  provided subsequent method is correct allow combination of physical quantities and named units allow voltage = I × R	1
(ii)	6	allow **1** mark for correct substitution	2
(iii)	6	accept their (b)(ii)	1
(c)	thermistor or  resistance goes down (as temperature of thermistor goes up)	accept correct circuit symbol allow phonetic spelling do **not** accept changes for goes down do **not** accept an answer in terms of current only answers in terms of other components are incorrect	1 1
total			10

4.1.1.4 Power

Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2005 June series

3462/3F Q10

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	larger the distance, greater the time	accept 'they are proportional' accept converse	1
(ii)	any value between 6 and 9 years inclusive		1
(b)(i)	carbon dioxide		1
(ii)	(Venus) has high**er** temperature (than Mercury)	accept has the high**est** temperature accept Venus is hotter / hottest do **not** accept has a high / very high temperature	1
	(Venus) further from the Sun than Mercury	accept 'Venus is not the closest planet to the Sun' answer in terms of greenhouse effect only, scores **0** marks	1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q11

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	20		1
(ii)	convection		1
(iii)	fit draughtproof strips	accept lay carpet accept fit curtains accept close doors / windows / curtains accept any reasonable suggestion for reducing a draught 'double glazing' alone is insufficient	1
(b)	air is (a good) insulator **or** air is a poor conductor	accept air cavity / 'it' for air	1
	reducing heat transfer by <u>conduction</u>	accept stops for reduces ignore convection do **not** accept radiation do **not** accept answers in terms of heat being trapped	1
(c)(i)	most cost effective	accept it is cheaper or lowest cost accept shortest payback time accept in terms of reducing heat loss by the largest amount do **not** accept it is easier ignore most heat is lost through the roof	1
(ii)	4		1
total			7

Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2005 June series

3462/3F Q12

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	constant speed	do **not** accept normal speed do **not** accept it is stopped / stationary	1
	in a straight line	accept any appropriate reference to a direction constant velocity gains **2** marks 'not accelerating' gains **2** marks terminal velocity alone gets **1** mark	1
(ii)	goes down owtte	accept motorbike (it) slows down	1
(b)(i)	20 (m/s)	ignore incorrect units	1
(ii)	acceleration = change in velocity / time (taken)	do **not** accept velocity for change in velocity accept change in speed accept $a = \frac{v-u}{t}$ **or** $a = \frac{v_1 - v_2}{t}$ **or** $a = \frac{\Delta v}{t}$ do **not** accept $a = \frac{v}{t}$	1
(iii)	4 **or** their (b)(i) ÷ 5	allow **1** mark for correct substitution	2
	m/s^2	m/s/s **or** ms^{-2} **or** metres per second squared **or** metres per second per second	1
(c)	vehicle may skid / slide	loss of control / brakes lock / wheels lock accept greater stopping distance **or** difficult to stop	1
	due to reduced friction (between tyre(s) and road)	accept due to less grip do **not** accept no friction	1

cont…

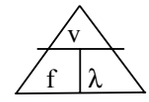
3462/3F Q12 cont…

(d)	any **three** from: • <u>increased</u> speed • <u>reduced</u> braking force • <u>slower</u> (driver) reactions • <u>poor</u> vehicle maintenance • <u>increased</u> mass / weight of vehicle • <u>poor</u> road surface • <u>more</u> streamlined	do **not** accept night time / poor vision NB specific answers may **each** gain credit eg tiredness (1), drinking alcohol (1), using drugs (1), driver distracted (1) etc specific examples may **each** gain credit eg worn brakes or worn tyres etc accept large mass / weight of vehicle if candidates give three answers that affect stopping distance but not specific to <u>increase</u> award **1** mark only	3
total			13

4.1.1.4 Power

Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2005 June series

3462/3F Q13

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	**Quality of written communication**	all emboldened terms in candidate's answer used correctly	1
	any **two** from: • **amplitude** decreasing • **wavelength** increasing • **frequency** decreasing	accept siren / sound getting quieter do **not** accept sound decreases accept pitch decreasing ignore reference to transverse wave ignore reference to speed contradictory statements within each point lose the mark	2
(b)(i)	ultrasound **or** ultrasonic		1
(ii)	wave speed = frequency × wavelength	accept speed / velocity for wave speed accept $v = f \times \lambda$ do **not** accept w for λ do **not** accept s for v accept  provided subsequent calculation shows a correct method	1
(iii)	339.2 **or** 340 **or** 339	allow **1** mark for using 212 000 allow **1** mark for correct substitution an answer of 0.3392 **or** 0.34 **or** 0.339 gains **1** mark only award full credit for a correct numerical answer with the unit changed to km/s	3
total			8

Version 1.0: 0906

ASSESSMENT and QUALIFICATIONS ALLIANCE

General Certificate of Secondary Education

Physics 3451/F
Specification B

Mark Scheme

2006 examination - June series

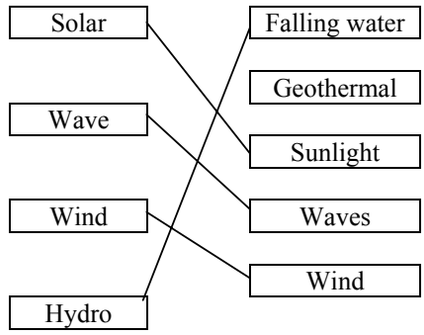
Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Copyright © 2006 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Physics (Specification B)
Foundation Tier 3451/F

3451/F Q1

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	4 correct lines drawn  	**1** mark for each correct line if more than 4 lines are drawn mark incorrect ones first. Mark only 4 lines	4
(b)	4		1
(c)(i)	nuclear		1
(ii)	(natural) gas	do **not** accept natural	1
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q2

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	ultra violet		1
(ii)	kill the cells	accept destroys the cells accept makes cells cancerous accept damage cells accept harms cells accept changes DNA accept cause cells to mutate accept skin cells for cells accept cause cancer do **not** accept skin for cells do **not** accept burns the cells	1
(b)(i)	the sunbed uses an alternating current (a.c.) supply		1
(ii)	10.8	accept **1** mark for correct substitution of power in W or kW and time in hours or seconds	2
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q3

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	M		1
(ii)	K		1
(iii)	J		1
(iv)	O		1
(b)(i)	billions of years		1
(ii)	red giant	any answer in terms of explosion or supernova is **incorrect**	1
	contracts / shrinks to	incorrect reference to black hole negates **1** mark	1
	white dwarf		1
total			8

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q4

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	A and C	**both** answers must be correct in either order	1
(ii)	A and B	**both** answers must be correct in either order	1
(iii)	same number of protons plus neutrons **or** same number of nucleons	accept number of particles in nucleus the same do **not** accept they add up to 6 unless qualified	1
(b)(i)	any **two** from: • boron - 12 • carbon - 14 • oxygen - 15 • lead - 209	**both** required both name **and** number must be given	1
(ii)	any **two** from: • boron - 11 • carbon - 12 • oxygen - 16 • lead - 207	**both** required both name **and** number must be given	1
(c)	alpha		1
total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q5

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	(good) insulator	accept does not conduct (electricity) accept does not conduct heat or electricity do **not** accept does not conduct heat outside is tough is insufficient	1
(b)	fuse		1
(c)	connect the green and yellow / earth wire	accept wires must be connected to screws	1
	swap the brown and blue wires round		1
total			4

3451/F Q6

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	fossils	answers can be in either order	1
	water		1
(b)	increased		1
(c)	radio telescope		1
total			4

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q7

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	electrical		1
	kinetic	accept movement	1
(ii)	heat	answers can be in either order	1
	sound		1
(b)(i)	360	accept **1** mark for correct substitution	2
(ii)	watt		1
(c)	the stairlift is not moving the stairlift is moving at constant speed	**both** answers are required for the mark	1
total			8

3451/F Q8

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	(up) further **or** (up) faster	any reference to downwards movement loses credit accept <u>with</u> more force accept motion would increase	1
(ii)	down	accept the opposite way accept drop	1
(b)(i)	direct current		1
(ii)	Z		1
total			4

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q9

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	level of radiation (detected) will not change	ignore reference to particles	1
	if thickness of aluminium changes	accept for **both** marks a specific example eg if the aluminium gets thicker the level of radiation detected stays the same. accept for **1** mark gamma will pass through aluminium	1
	QoWC for 2 points in a sensible sequence		1
(b)	S W T V	all in correct order accept **2** marks for 2 correct accept **1** mark for 1 correct	3
total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q10

<table>
<tr><th>question</th><th>answers</th><th>extra information</th><th>mark</th></tr>
<tr><td>(a)</td><td>thermistor(s)
LDR(s)
switch(es)
LED(s)
buzzer(s)
motor(s)</td><td>1 mark each
or light dependent resistor(s)
or light emitting diode(s)</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td>(b)(i)</td><td><table><tr><th>1st input</th><th>2nd input</th><th>Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr></table></td><td>all correct</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>(ii)</td><td><table><tr><th>Input</th><th>Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr></table></td><td>both correct</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>(iii)</td><td><table><tr><th>1st input</th><th>2nd input</th><th>Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr></table></td><td>all correct</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>(c)(i)</td><td></td><td>do not credit any attempt which could equally well be a poorly drawn attempt at the symbol for a cell</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>(ii)</td><td>charge

increases</td><td>accept ‘electrons’
accept ‘energy
or gets bigger/larger</td><td>1

1</td></tr>
<tr><td>total</td><td></td><td></td><td>12</td></tr>
</table>

Physics B – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2006 June series

3451/F Q11

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	A		1
(ii)	B		1
(iii)	mass is larger	credit if the response is clear by some other means e.g. it is ringed	1
	wire is shorter	credit if the response is clear by some other means e.g. it is ringed	1
(b)	moment		1
	distance		1
(c)(i)	1		1
(ii)	5		1
(iii)	any **two** from • remove slotted mass(es) • slide (slotted) masses / weights nearer pivot • slide forcemeter away from the pivot • slide rod to the left	 **or** ….. to the left **or** ….. to the right **or** …. so that the slotted masses side is shorter **or** …. so that the forcemeter side is longer	2
(d)	centre of the rectangle	accept *2*mm tolerance any direction	1
	centre of the circle	accept *2*mm tolerance any direction	1
	on centre line and 10mm above base	accept *2*mm tolerance any direction	1
total			13

3451/F Q12

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	0.05 (A)	ignore incorrect units if given accept 'the same' / 'the same as K' / 'the same as the other ammeter' do **not** accept 'same as the other meter'	1
(b)(i)	any **two** from: • two cells are joined + to +	answers in terms of current gain no marks accept one cell in the wrong way accept two cells are joined back-to-back accept two cells are joined – to – accept battery for cell do **not** accept answers in terms of all the cells or in terms of energy only	2
	• some of the cells potential difference is across the diode / ammeters / wires **or** the pd of the cells is shared by all components	accept voltage for pd do **not** accept using up pd	
	• the other components have a resistance	accept a named component / components / wire has a resistance	
	• cells not fully charged **or** cells partially run down	do **not** accept voltage of cells is less than 1.5 unless explained do **not** accept cells are not as powerful unless explained	
	• cells have an internal resistance		
(ii)	the diode has a (very) high resistance (in the reverse direction)		1
	a diode only conducts / allows current to flow in one direction	accept little / no current flows do **not** accept blocks / cuts flow	1

Continued

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q12

question	answers	extra information	mark
(c)	**QoWC** for the use of the word resistance	annotate Q✓ Q✗ accept resistant	1
	accept increase / change / decrease throughout question but a contradiction loses **one** mark with change as neutral		
	as the pd / current increases / changes	accept voltage for pd must be correctly linked to at least one of the following points accept	1
	the temperature of the filament increases / changes	lamp / bulb for filament accept filament becomes hotter	1
	increasing / changing the **resistance** of the lamp		1
		accept for **1** mark only the filament lamp does not obey Ohm's law	
total			9

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q13

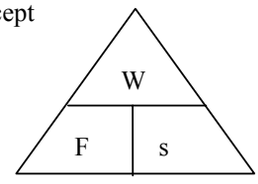
question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	0.5		1
	hertz	accept Hz but **not** HZ / hz / hZ accept (waves) per second **or** / sec **or** / s **or** s^{-1} **or** sec^{-1}	1
(b)	any **one** from: • any named part of the electromagnetic spectrum • S – waves / secondary waves • wave on a rope	 do **not** accept seismic waves / earthquake do **not** accept slinky unless clearly described	1
(c)	transverse – disturbance / vibration is perpendicular to the direction of energy transfer / wave travel	accept a correctly labelled diagram	1
	longitudinal – disturbance / vibration is parallel to the direction of energy transfer / wave travel	accept a correctly labelled diagram part explanation of the difference between transverse **and** longitudinal gains **1** mark	1
(d)(i)	TIR shown	needs to stay inside water jet ignore number of reflections **or** arrow heads lines straight by eye	1
(ii)	bigger than	any indication of correct answer	1
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q14

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	W		1
	has only two states **or** is either on or off	accept discrete values only do **not** credit answer purely in terms of shape	1
(b)	any **one** from:		1
	• higher quality	accept clearer do **not** accept easier to read ignore faster accept <u>less</u> distortion **or** <u>less</u> weakening of signal strength do **not** accept no distortion / weakening on its own	
	• increased carrying capacity	accept more information can be sent **or** more channels	
	• errors can be rectified		
total			3

3451/F Q15

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	all points plotted accurately	accept **1** mark for 5 correct plots ± ½ small square on stopping distance	2
	line of best fit must be continuous	accept attempt at a reasonable curve does not need to go through 0 0 do **not** accept a straight line do **not** accept dot-to-dot	1
(ii)	4 to 6 (metres)	accept ecf from (a)(i) accept **1** mark for value taken correctly from graph at 25mph **or** correct method shown	2
(b)(i)	0.7 (s)	incorrect unit = 0 marks	1
(ii)	constant speed / velocity	accept (continued as) 30mph accept did not change / stayed the same accept no acceleration	1
(iii)	3.3(s)	penalise incorrect unit once only	1
(iv)	reaction time <u>increases</u> / is <u>longer</u> **or** thinking distance <u>increases</u>	do **not** accept reaction time slower **or** reactions are slower	1
	stopping distance / it <u>increases</u>	do **not** accept travels at constant speed for longer	1
(c)(i)	work done = force (applied) × distance (moved)	accept W = F × s or W = F × d accept  provided subsequent method is correct	1

Continued

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q15

question	answers	extra information	mark
(ii) **E**	2100	accept 2.1 kilo accept **1** mark for using 7000 N	2
(iii)	2100 (joules)	accept their (c)(ii)	1
total			14

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q16

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	refraction		1
(ii)	it changes speed **or** change in density	accept it speeds up do **not** accept it slows down do **not** accept air is more dense than glass	1
(b)(i)	sound / waves <u>diffract</u> through the gap (in the wall) **or** over the wall **or** because the gate is open	do **not** accept reflection this only scores if first marking point is given accept for **1** mark only sound / waves go through the gap and <u>spread out</u> **or** diagram showing wave fronts spreading out from open gates if diagram is labelled as diffraction both marks can be scored	1 1
(ii)	less diffraction	accept no diffraction accept gates <u>absorb</u> sound / noise / waves accept gates <u>reflect</u> sound / noise / waves do **not** accept rebounds / stops / blocks out	1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q17

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	both rays brought to a focus at F on the right	do **not** have to be continued beyond F	1
	lines have been drawn **accurately** with a ruler	only credit if 1st mark credited do **not** credit if contradictory arrow(s) added	1
(b)	rays seem to come from a focus at G on the left and continued to the right of the lens	this mark is for the current idea of divergence	1
	lines have been drawn **accurately** with a ruler	only credit if 1st mark credited do **not** credit if contradictory arrow(s) added	1
(c)	…lens… …image… …object… …image… ...object… …lens…	lens as 1st and 6th words (1) image and object in the correct order 2nd and 3rd words (1) image and object in correct order 4th and 5th words (1)	max 3
(d)(i)	correct statement about real image real rays intersect / cross to form a real image **or** a real image can be formed on a screen **or** real image is (always) on the opposite side (of the lens) **or** real image is (always) upside down (to the object)	may be credited from a correct diagram	1
	correct statement about virtual / imaginary image virtual / imaginary rays intersect / cross to form a virtual image **or** a virtual / imaginary image cannot **or** virtual / imaginary image is (always) on the same side (of the lens) **or** virtual / imaginary image is (always) same way up (as the object)	may be credited from a correct diagram	1

Continued

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q17

question	answers	extra information	mark
(ii)	**either** image needs to fall on / affect the film **or** image needs to fall on / affect the light sensors / charged coupled devices (CCDs) (in a digital camera / mobile phone) **or** image needs to cause a chemical reaction (in / on the film)		1
total			10

4.1.1.4 Power

3451/F Q18

<table>
<tr><th>question</th><th>answers</th><th>extra information</th><th>mark</th></tr>
<tr><td>(a)</td><td>AND (gate)

OR (gate)

NOT (gate)

LED or light emitting diode</td><td>accept ‘and’

accept ‘or’

accept ‘not’ or invert gate

accept ‘led’</td><td>1

1

1

1</td></tr>
<tr><td>(b)(i)</td><td>NOT (gate) and AND (gate)</td><td>both in either order or ‘(the) gates’

any additions lose the mark</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>(ii)</td><td><table><tr><th>Switch for fire</th><th>Tilt switch</th><th>Signal to relay</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>…0…</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>…0…</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>…1…</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>…0…</td></tr></table></td><td>all correct

allow off or no
off no
on yes
off no</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>(iii)</td><td>(relay) acts as / is a switch

either
small current from the electronic / control circuit / system (1)

large current through the output / (electric) fire (1)

or

full current through electronic control system (1)

may damage components / lead to overheating / electric shock (1)

QoWC for correct use of the scientific term ‘current’</td><td>accept implication that it works as a switch e.g. ‘turns on fire’

or ‘small current through the coil (of the relay)’

do not accept small current is turned into a large current

annotate Q✓ Q×

if answer in terms of voltage isolation / voltage/ p.d. accept QoWC mark for correct use</td><td>1

1

1

1</td></tr>
<tr><td>total</td><td></td><td></td><td>10</td></tr>
</table>

Version 1.0: 0906

ASSESSMENT and QUALIFICATIONS ALLIANCE

General Certificate of Secondary Education

Science: Double Award 3462/3F
Specification B

Mark Scheme

2006 examination - June series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

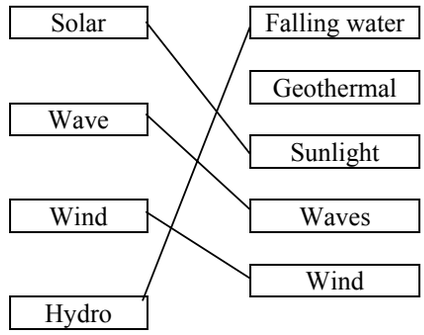
Copyright © 2006 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

4.1.1.4 Power

Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2006 June series

Double Award (Co-ordinated)
Foundation Tier 3462/3F

3462/3F Q1

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	4 correct lines drawn  	**1** mark for each correct line if more than 4 lines are drawn mark incorrect ones first. Mark only 4 lines	4
(b)	4		1
(c)(i)	nuclear		1
(ii)	(natural) gas	do **not** accept natural	1
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q2

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	ultra violet		1
(ii)	kill the cells	accept destroys the cells accept makes cells cancerous accept damage cells accept harms cells accept changes DNA accept cause cells to mutate accept skin cells for cells accept cause cancer do **not** accept skin for cells do **not** accept burns the cells	1
(b)(i)	the sunbed uses an alternating current (a.c.) supply		1
(ii)	10.8	accept **1** mark for correct substitution of power in W or kW and time in hours or seconds	2
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2006 June series

3462/3F Q3

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	M		1
(ii)	K		1
(iii)	J		1
(iv)	O		1
(b)(i)	billions of years		1
(ii)	red giant	any answer in terms of explosion or supernova is **incorrect**	1
	contracts / shrinks to	incorrect reference to black hole negates **1** mark	1
	white dwarf		1
total			8

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q4

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	A and C	**both** answers must be correct in either order	1
(ii)	A and B	**both** answers must be correct in either order	1
(iii)	same number of protons plus neutrons **or** same number of nucleons	accept number of particles in nucleus the same do **not** accept they add up to 6 unless qualified	1
(b)(i)	any **two** from: • boron - 12 • carbon - 14 • oxygen - 15 • lead - 209	**both** required both name **and** number must be given	1
(ii)	any **two** from: • boron - 11 • carbon - 12 • oxygen - 16 • lead - 207	**both** required both name **and** number must be given	1
(c)	alpha		1
total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2006 June series

3462/3F Q5

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	(good) insulator	accept does not conduct (electricity) accept does not conduct heat or electricity do **not** accept does not conduct heat outside is tough is insufficient	1
(b)	fuse		1
(c)	connect the green and yellow / earth wire	accept wires must be connected to screws	1
	swap the brown and blue wires round		1
total			4

3462/3F Q6

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	fossils	answers can be in either order	1
	water		1
(b)	increased		1
(c)	radio telescope		1
total			4

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q7

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	electrical		1
	kinetic	accept movement	1
(ii)	heat	answers can be in either order	1
	sound		1
(b)(i)	360	accept **1** mark for correct substitution	2
(ii)	watt		1
(c)	the stairlift is not moving the stairlift is moving at constant speed	**both** answers are required for the mark	1
total			8

3462/3F Q8

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	(up) further **or** (up) faster	any reference to downwards movement loses credit accept <u>with</u> more force accept motion would increase	1
(ii)	down	accept the opposite way accept drop	1
(b)(i)	direct current		1
(ii)	Z		1
total			4

4.1.1.4 Power

Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2006 June series

3462/3F Q9

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	level of radiation (detected) will not change	ignore reference to particles	1
	if thickness of aluminium changes	accept for **both** marks a specific example eg if the aluminium gets thicker the level of radiation detected stays the same. accept for **1** mark gamma will pass through aluminium	1
	QoWC for 2 points in a sensible sequence		1
(b)	S W T V	all in correct order accept **2** marks for 2 correct accept **1** mark for 1 correct	3
total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q10

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	0.05 (A)	ignore incorrect units if given accept 'the same' / 'the same as K' / 'the same as the other ammeter' do **not** accept 'same as the other meter'	1
(b)(i)	any **two** from: • two cells are joined + to +	answers in terms of current gain no marks accept one cell in the wrong way accept two cells are joined back-to-back accept two cells are joined – to – accept battery for cell do **not** accept answers in terms of all the cells or in terms of energy only	2
	• some of the cells potential difference is across the diode / ammeters / wires **or** the pd of the cells is shared by all components	accept voltage for pd do **not** accept using up pd	
	• the other components have a resistance	accept a named component / components / wire has a resistance	
	• cells not fully charged **or** cells partially run down	do **not** accept voltage of cells is less than 1.5 unless explained do **not** accept cells are not as powerful unless explained	
	• cells have an internal resistance		
(ii)	the diode has a (very) high resistance (in the reverse direction)		1
	a diode only conducts / allows current to flow in one direction	accept little / no current flows do **not** accept blocks / cuts flow	1

Continued

4.1.1.4 Power

Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2006 June series

3462/3F Q10

question	answers	extra information	mark
(c)	**QoWC** for the use of the word resistance	annotate Q✓ Q✗ accept resistant	1
	accept increase / change / decrease throughout question but a contradiction loses **one** mark with change as neutral		
	as the pd / current increases / changes	accept voltage for pd must be correctly linked to at least one of the following points accept	1
	the temperature of the filament increases / changes	lamp / bulb for filament accept filament becomes hotter	1
	increasing / changing the **resistance** of the lamp	accept for **1** mark only the filament lamp does not obey Ohm's law	1
total			9

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q11

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	0.5		1
	hertz	accept Hz but **not** HZ / hz / hZ accept (waves) per second **or** / sec **or** / s **or** s^{-1} **or** sec^{-1}	1
(b)	any **one** from: • any named part of the electromagnetic spectrum • S – waves / secondary waves • wave on a rope	 do **not** accept seismic waves / earthquake do **not** accept slinky unless clearly described	1
(c)	transverse – disturbance / vibration is perpendicular to the direction of energy transfer / wave travel	accept a correctly labelled diagram	1
	longitudinal – disturbance / vibration is parallel to the direction of energy transfer / wave travel	accept a correctly labelled diagram part explanation of the difference between transverse **and** longitudinal gains **1** mark	1
(d)(i)	TIR shown	needs to stay inside water jet ignore number of reflections **or** arrow heads lines straight by eye	1
(ii)	bigger than	any indication of correct answer	1
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

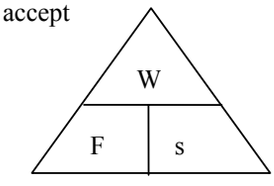
Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2006 June series

3462/3F Q12

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	W		1
	has only two states **or** is either on or off	accept discrete values only do **not** credit answer purely in terms of shape	1
(b)	any **one** from:		1
	• higher quality	accept clearer do **not** accept easier to read ignore faster accept <u>less</u> distortion **or** <u>less</u> weakening of signal strength do **not** accept no distortion / weakening on its own	
	• increased carrying capacity	accept more information can be sent **or** more channels	
	• errors can be rectified		
total			3

4.1.1.4 Power

3462/3F Q13

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	all points plotted accurately	accept **1** mark for 5 correct plots ± ½ small square on stopping distance	2
	line of best fit must be continuous	accept attempt at a reasonable curve does not need to go through 0 0 do **not** accept a straight line do **not** accept dot-to-dot	1
(ii)	4 to 6 (metres)	accept ecf from (a)(i) accept **1** mark for value taken correctly from graph at 25mph **or** correct method shown	2
(b)(i)	0.7 (s)	incorrect unit = 0 marks	1
(ii)	constant speed / velocity	accept (continued as) 30mph accept did not change / stayed the same accept no acceleration	1
(iii)	3.3(s)	penalise incorrect unit once only	1
(iv)	reaction time <u>increases</u> / is <u>longer</u> **or** thinking distance <u>increases</u>	do **not** accept reaction time slower **or** reactions are slower	1
	stopping distance / it <u>increases</u>	do **not** accept travels at constant speed for longer	1
(c)(i)	work done = force (applied) × distance (moved)	accept W = F × s or W = F × d accept  provided subsequent method is correct	1
(ii)	2100	accept 2.1 kilo accept **1** mark for using 7000 N	2
(iii)	2100 (joules)	accept their (c)(ii)	1
total			14

4.1.1.4 Power

Science: Double Award (Co-ordinated) – AQA GCSE Mark Scheme, 2006 June series

3462/3F Q14

question	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	refraction		1
(ii)	it changes speed **or** change in density	accept it speeds up do **not** accept it slows down do **not** accept air is more dense than glass	1
(b)(i)	sound / waves <u>diffract</u> through the gap (in the wall) **or** over the wall **or** because the gate is open	do **not** accept reflection this only scores if first marking point is given accept for **1** mark only sound / waves go through the gap and <u>spread out</u> **or** diagram showing wave fronts spreading out from open gates if diagram is labelled as diffraction both marks can be scored	1 1
(ii)	less diffraction	accept no diffraction accept gates <u>absorb</u> sound / noise / waves accept gates <u>reflect</u> sound / noise / waves do **not** accept rebounds / stops / blocks out	1
total			5

Version 1.0: 0707

ASSESSMENT and QUALIFICATIONS ALLIANCE

General Certificate of Secondary Education

Science B 4462 / Physics 4451

PHY1F Unit Physics 1

Mark Scheme

2007 examination - June series

4.1.1.4 Power

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2007 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

The Assessment and Qualifications Alliance (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales (company number 3644723) and a registered charity (registered charity number 1073334). Registered address: AQA, Devas Street, Manchester M15 6EX.
Dr Michael Cresswell, Director General.

4.1.1.4 Power

MARK SCHEME

Information to Examiners

1. General

The mark scheme for each question shows:

- the marks available for each part of the question
- the total marks available for the question
- the typical answer or answers which are expected
- extra information to help the Examiner make his or her judgement and help to delineate what is acceptable or not worthy of credit or, in discursive answers, to give an overview of the area in which a mark or marks may be awarded.

The extra information is aligned to the appropriate answer in the left-hand part of the mark scheme and should only be applied to that item in the mark scheme.

At the beginning of a part of a question a reminder may be given, for example: where consequential marking needs to be considered in a calculation; or the answer may be on the diagram or at a different place on the script.

In general the right hand side of the mark scheme is there to provide those extra details which confuse the main part of the mark scheme yet may be helpful in ensuring that marking is straightforward and consistent.

2. Emboldening

2.1 In a list of acceptable answers where more than one mark is available 'any **two** from' is used, with the number of marks emboldened. Each of the following lines is a potential mark.

2.2 A bold **and** is used to indicate that both parts of the answer are required to award the mark.

2.3 Alternative answers acceptable for a mark are indicated by the use of **or**. (Different terms in the mark scheme are shown by a / ; eg allow smooth / free movement.)

3. Marking points

3.1 Marking of lists

This applies to questions requiring a set number of responses, but for which candidates have provided extra responses. The general principle to be followed in such a situation is that 'right + wrong = wrong'.

Each error/contradiction negates each correct response. So, if the number of error/contradictions equals or exceeds the number of marks available for the question, no marks can be awarded.

However, responses considered to be neutral (indicated as * in example 1) are not penalised.

4.1.1.4 Power

Example 1: What is the pH of an acidic solution? (1 mark)

Candidate	Response	Marks awarded
1	4,8	0
2	green, 5	0
3	red*, 5	1
4	red*, 8	0

Example 2: Name two planets in the solar system. (2 marks)

Candidate	Response	Marks awarded
1	Pluto, Mars, Moon	1
2	Pluto, Sun, Mars, Moon	0

3.2 Use of chemical symbols / formulae

If a candidate writes a chemical symbol / formula instead of a required chemical name, full credit can be given if the symbol / formula is correct and if, in the context of the question, such action is appropriate.

3.3 Marking procedure for calculations

Full marks can be given for a correct numerical answer, as shown in the column 'answers', without any working shown.

However if the answer is incorrect, mark(s) can be gained by correct substitution / working and this is shown in the 'extra information' column;

3.4 Interpretation of 'it'

Answers using the word 'it' should be given credit only if it is clear that the 'it' refers to the correct subject.

3.5 Errors carried forward

Any error in the answers to a structured question should be penalised once only.

Papers should be constructed in such a way that the number of times errors can be carried forward are kept to a minimum. Allowances for errors carried forward are most likely to be restricted to calculation questions and should be shown by the abbreviation e.c.f. in the marking scheme.

3.6 Phonetic spelling

The phonetic spelling of correct scientific terminology should be credited **unless** there is a possible confusion with another technical term.

3.7 Brackets

(…..) are used to indicate information which is not essential for the mark to be awarded but is included to help the examiner identify the sense of the answer required.

3.8 Unexpected Correct Answers not in the Mark Scheme

The Examiner should use professional judgement to award credit where a candidate has given an unexpected correct answer which is not covered by the mark scheme. The Examiner should consult with the Team Leader to confirm the judgement. The Team Leader should pass this answer on to the Principal Examiner with a view to informing all examiners.

4.1.1.4 Power

PHY1F Question 1

	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	grid	accept any way of indicating correct answer	1
(ii)	increases voltage	accept any way of indicating correct answer	1
(iii)	230 V	accept any way of indicating correct answer	1
(iv)	reduce	accept any way of indicating correct answer	1
(b)(i)	increases the temperature	accept make it hotter / heat goes into the air accept convection currents accept sensible comment eg sound energy / it buzzes ignore pollutes the air	1
(ii)	less than 100%		1
total			6

4.1.1.4 Power

PHY1F Question 2

	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	coal		1
(b)	fossil fuels can be used to generate electricity at any time a few large power stations can generate the electricity for a million homes	if more than 2 boxes ticked, mark incorrect boxes first	1 1
(c)(i)	no fuel is burnt	accept a named fuel accept nothing is burnt accept does not use (fossil) fuel	1
(ii)	kinetic		1
(iii)	any **two** from: • cause <u>noise</u> pollution • cause <u>visual</u> pollution • need concrete for bases • new roads / infrastructure needed • may interfere with TV / radio / mobile phone signals • dangerous to birds • do not generate all of the time • need a lot of generators • high <u>initial</u> / <u>capital</u> costs • reduces house prices	accept causes pollution for **1** mark accept generates <u>only</u> when the wind blows do **not** accept 'generate when the wind blows' do **not** accept 'take up a lot of space / land'	2
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

PHY1F Question 3

	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	7pm	accept 19.00 / 1900	1
(ii)	8pm	accept 20.00 / 2000	1
	temperature drops more slowly	accept heat for temperature	1
		accept line is less steep	
(b)	insulator		1
	conduction*	*answers can be either way around	1
	convection*		1
(c)(i)	4 (years)		1
(ii)	it is the cheapest / cheaper / cheap	do **not** accept answers in terms of heat rising or DIY	1
	has the shortest / shorter payback time	do **not** accept short payback time	1
total			9

4.1.1.4 Power

PHY1F Question 4

	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	any **one** from: • gamma • X-rays • infra red • microwaves • radio	 accept correct symbol accept IR do **not** accept heat do **not** accept TV	1
(ii)	all the waves travel at the same speed		1
(b)(i)	(skin) cancer / melanoma	accept damage eyesight accept sunburn do **not** accept sun tan do **not** accept sunstroke	1
(ii)	higher levels of UV greater risk to health / risk of skin cancer / (more) protection needed / most likely to get burnt / damage skin	accept UV at its strongest / sun's rays are strongest ignore 'sun is at its hottest' ignore 'sun is at its highest' accept greater damage to / easier to damage cells / mutate cells ignore just 'affect your health' must be idea of greater adverse effect on health	1 1
total			5

4.1.1.4 Power

PHY1F Question 5

	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	C		1
(b)(i)	easy to maintain / access **or** (currently) cheaper than a space telescope **or** can modify (easily) an existing telescope **or** telescopes can be larger **or** can test new types of telescope (easily)	do **not** accept 'easier to use' do **not** accept easier to supply with power	1
(ii)	atmosphere does not block / distort the image	accept picture / data for image accept 'more detailed / clearer image / data / picture accept 'no light pollution' accept 'can look at the Earth' do **not** accept 'can see further' do **not** accept 'better view' do **not** accept 'clear view' do **not** accept 'can see more clearly'	1
total			3

4.1.1.4 Power

PHY1F Question 6

	answers	extra information	mark
(a)(i)	electromagnetic (wave / radiation)	accept em (wave / radiation) ignore reference to frequency	1
(ii)	gamma can penetrate the crate / box / packaging	accept converse (but must relate to both alpha and beta) ignore just gamma radiation kills bacteria accept can get through to food	1
(iii)	neutrons		1
(b)(i)	absorb gamma / radiation	accept it stops / reduces the radiation	1
(ii)	any **one** from: • slow down the conveyor belt • food does more than one circuit • stay on the conveyor belt longer • food closer to the source / radiation	ignore larger doses / use more of the source ignore thinner packaging	1

Continued on next page

Question 6 continued

	answers	extra information	mark
(c)(i)	idea of testing food on humans / animals		1
	no (measured) ill effects **or** monitor their health	accept monitor people that have eaten the food accept a measurement / comparison for **1** mark eg measure the amount of radiation in treated food comparison plus a reason for the comparison would get **2** marks eg idea of measuring level of radiation in treated food **with** no measurable increase in level = **2** marks **or** comparing it to untreated food = **2** marks	1
(ii)	so can make own decision about eating or not eating treated food	accept may be against their religious / moral views accept some people prefer food that hasn't been tampered with ignore in case they don't like the idea of eating treated food accept don't want to eat treated food ignore might be allergic to the food eg think it will give them cancer = **0** marks think it will give you cancer so I need to know so that I can choose = **1** mark	1
total			8

4.1.1.4 Power

PHY1F Question 7

	answers	extra information	mark
(a)	the outside colour of the cans		1
(b)(i)	18 (°C) **or** 88 to 70	ignore negative sign	1
(ii)	8 (°C) **or** 70 to 62	ignore negative sign	1
(c)	greater temperature difference between water and surroundings (at start)	must mention temperature difference ignore just water hotter accept energy used to heat cans initially	1
(d)	black temperature falls the fastest (in L) black is a good / the best / better emitter (of heat / radiation)	 accept (can L) loses more heat / cools quicker accept heat for temperature accept converse ignore black is best absorber	1 1 1
total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

AQA

GCSE

Science A / Physics

PH1FP

Mark scheme

4405/4403
June 2015

Version/Stage: 1.0 Final

4.1.1.4 Power

Mark schemes are prepared by the Lead Assessment Writer and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all associates participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every associate understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each associate analyses a number of students' scripts. Alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, associates encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Lead Assessment Writer.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this mark scheme are available from aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2015 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.
AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Mark Scheme

Information to Examiners

1. General

The mark scheme for each question shows:

- the marks available for each part of the question
- the total marks available for the question
- the typical answer or answers which are expected
- extra information to help the Examiner make his or her judgement and help to delineate what is acceptable or not worthy of credit or, in discursive answers, to give an overview of the area in which a mark or marks may be awarded
- the Assessment Objectives and specification content that each question is intended to cover.

The extra information is aligned to the appropriate answer in the left-hand part of the mark scheme and should only be applied to that item in the mark scheme.

At the beginning of a part of a question a reminder may be given, for example: where consequential marking needs to be considered in a calculation; or the answer may be on the diagram or at a different place on the script.

In general the right-hand side of the mark scheme is there to provide those extra details which confuse the main part of the mark scheme yet may be helpful in ensuring that marking is straightforward and consistent.

2. Emboldening

2.1 In a list of acceptable answers where more than one mark is available 'any **two** from' is used, with the number of marks emboldened. Each of the following bullet points is a potential mark.

2.2 A bold **and** is used to indicate that both parts of the answer are required to award the mark.

2.3 Alternative answers acceptable for a mark are indicated by the use of **or**. Different terms in the mark scheme are shown by a / ; eg allow smooth / free movement.

2.4 Any wording that is underlined is essential for the marking point to be awarded.

3. Marking points

3.1 Marking of lists

This applies to questions requiring a set number of responses, but for which students have provided extra responses. The general principle to be followed in such a situation is that 'right + wrong = wrong'.

Each error / contradiction negates each correct response. So, if the number of errors / contradictions equals or exceeds the number of marks available for the question, no marks can be awarded.

However, responses considered to be neutral (indicated as * in example 1) are not penalised.

Example 1: What is the pH of an acidic solution? (1 mark)

Student	Response	Marks awarded
1	green, 5	0
2	red*, 5	1
3	red*, 8	0

Example 2: Name two planets in the solar system. (2 marks)

Student	Response	Marks awarded
1	Neptune, Mars, Moon	1
2	Neptune, Sun, Mars, Moon	0

3.1 Use of chemical symbols / formulae

If a student writes a chemical symbol / formula instead of a required chemical name, full credit can be given if the symbol / formula is correct and if, in the context of the question, such action is appropriate.

3.2 Marking procedure for calculations

Full marks can be given for a correct numerical answer, without any working shown.

However, if the answer is incorrect, mark(s) can be gained by correct substitution / working and this is shown in the 'extra information' column or by each stage of a longer calculation.

3.3 Interpretation of 'it'

Answers using the word 'it' should be given credit only if it is clear that the 'it' refers to the correct subject.

3.4 Errors carried forward

Any error in the answers to a structured question should be penalised once only.

Papers should be constructed in such a way that the number of times errors can be carried forward is kept to a minimum. Allowances for errors carried forward are most likely to be restricted to calculation questions and should be shown by the abbreviation e.c.f. in the marking scheme.

3.5 Phonetic spelling

The phonetic spelling of correct scientific terminology should be credited **unless** there is a possible confusion with another technical term.

3.6 Brackets

(.....) are used to indicate information which is not essential for the mark to be awarded but is included to help the examiner identify the sense of the answer required.

3.2 Ignore / Insufficient / Do not allow

Ignore of insufficient is used when the information given is irrelevant to the question or not enough to gain the marking point. Any further correct amplification could gain the marking point.

Do **not** allow means that this is a wrong answer which, even if the correct answer is given, will still mean that the mark is not awarded.

4. Quality of Communication and levels marking

In Question **7a** students are required to produce extended written material in English, and will be assessed on the quality of their communication as well as the standard of the scientific response.

Students will be required to:
- use good English
- organise information clearly
- use specialist vocabulary where appropriate.

The following general criteria should be used to assign marks to a level:

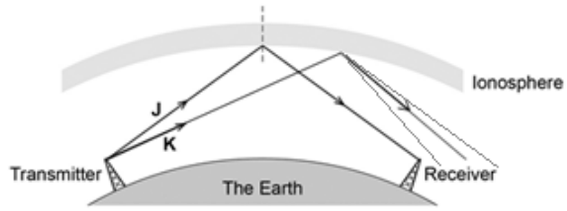
Level 1: basic
- Knowledge of basic information
- Simple understanding
- The answer is poorly organised, with almost no specialist terms and their use demonstrating a general lack of understanding of their meaning, little or no detail
- The spelling, punctuation and grammar are very weak.

Level 2: clear
- Knowledge of accurate information
- Clear understanding
- The answer has some structure and organisation, use of specialist terms has been attempted but not always accurately, some detail is given
- There is reasonable accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar, although there may still be some errors.

Level 3: detailed
- Knowledge of accurate information appropriately contextualised
- Detailed understanding, supported by relevant evidence and examples
- Answer is coherent and in an organised, logical sequence, containing a wide range of appropriate or relevant specialist terms used accurately.
- The answer shows almost faultless spelling, punctuation and grammar

4.1.1.4 Power

MARK SCHEME – GCSE SCIENCE A / PHYSICS – PH1FP– JUNE 2015

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.
1(a)(i)	reflection of wave **K** at or within the ionosphere angle i = angle r  	allow dashed lines 'judge by eye' tolerance for the reflected ray is between the first e and last r ignore arrows a reflected ray to the receiver doesn't score 2nd mark additional rays shown doesn't score 2nd mark	1 1	AO2 P1.5.2b
1(a)(ii)	normal		1	AO1 P1.5.2a
1(b)(i)	microwave		1	AO1 P1.5.1k
1(b)(ii)	refraction		1	AO1 P1.5.1g
1(c)	All electromagnetic waves are transverse. All electromagnetic waves have the same speed in a vacuum.		1 1	AO1 P1.5.1b, c, d
Total			**7**	

4.1.1.4 Power

MARK SCHEME – GCSE SCIENCE A / PHYSICS – PH1FP– JUNE 2015

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.
2(a)	chemical kinetic sound	correct order only	1 1 1	AO1 P1.2.1a
2(b)	48% or 0.48	an answer of 0.48 with a unit gains **1** mark an answer of 0.48% gains **1** mark an answer of 48 with or without a unit gains **1** mark	2	AO2 P1.2.1d
Total			**5**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.
3(a)(i)	because they contain free electrons		1	AO1 P1.1.3a
3(a)(ii)	because they are good absorbers of infrared radiation		1	AO1 P1.1.1c
3(b)(i)	insulators		1	AO1 P1.1.3a
3(b)(ii)	the rate of energy transfer would be lower.		1	AO1 P1.1.3c
3(c)	power time	allow the temperature (of the oven) watts or wattage is insufficient	1 1	AO1 P1.3.1b
3(d)	it can be switched on / off remotely	accept sensible suggestions about remote operation eg can be turned on / off from work **or** food can be cooked before you get home	1	AO3 P1.1
Total			**7**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.
4(a)	20 790 (J)	an answer of 21 000 (J) (2 s.f.) gains **2** marks allow **1** mark for correct substitution: ie E = 0.33 x 4200 x 15 provided no subsequent step shown	2	AO2 P1.1.4d
4(b)	temperature		1	AO1 P1.1.4d
4(c)	(top pan) balance	accept scales do **not** accept a scale do **not** accept weighing scales do **not** accept newtonmeter do **not** accept spring balance	1	AO1 P1.1.4d
4(d)	dark / black / (dark) grey convection	 correct order only	1 1	AO1 P1.1.1c P1.1.3c
4(e)(i)	created	accept made	1	AO1 P1.2.1a
4(e)(ii)	increases		1	AO1 P1.2.1c
Total			**8**	

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO/Spec. ref.
5(a)(i)	high levels of infrared radiation (from the Sun)	allow lots of (solar) energy (available) do **not** accept 'heat' for infrared 'it is hot' is insufficient 'lots of sunlight' is insufficient	1	AO2 P1.4.1a
5(a)(ii)	reflected		1	AO1 P1.5.1g
5(a)(iii)	boiler turbine transformer	correct order only	1 1 1	AO1 P1.4.1a
5(b)	2 100 000 (kWh)	allow **1** mark for correct substitution i.e. 140 000 x 15 provided no subsequent step	2	AO2 P1.3.1c
5(c)(i)	only 1 wind turbine was considered **or** other wind turbines may have generated more electricity only 1 week's weather was reported on **or** wind speed varies from one week to another	accept only one location is considered accept insufficient sample size 'wind speed varies' is insufficient	1 1	AO3 P1.4
5(c)(ii)	any **one** from: • wind speed is too high / low • wind is unreliable	allow no wind allow too windy allow wind is variable	1	AO1 P1.4

Question 5 continues on the next page . . .

Question 5 continued . . .

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO/Spec. ref.
5(c)(iii)	any **one** from: • wind is a renewable energy source • do not use fuel • energy source is free • do not release carbon dioxide • do not release greenhouse gases • do not release sulfur dioxide • do not cause acid rain • do not cause climate change • do not cause global warming • do not cause global dimming	answer must be an advantage of wind, converse answers in terms of fossil fuels are insufficient accept do not release pollutant gases 'no pollution' is insufficient	1	AO1 P1.4.1f
Total			**11**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.
6(a)(i)	C		1	AO2 P1.5.4a
6(a)(ii)	The speed of star **B** is less than the speed of star **D**.		1	AO3 P1.5.4b
6(b)	300 000 000 m/s	allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie 200 000 x 1500 provided no subsequent step shown allow unit correctly indicated in list if not written in answer space	2 1	AO2 AO1 P1.5.1j
Total			**5**	

4.1.1.4 Power

MARK SCHEME – GCSE SCIENCE A / PHYSICS – PH1FP– JUNE 2015

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
7 (a)	Marks awarded for this answer will be determined by the Quality of Written Communication (QWC) as well as the standard of the scientific response. Examiners should also refer to the information on page 4 and apply a 'best-fit' approach to the marking.		6	AO2 AO3 P1.2 HSW

0 marks	Level 1 (1-2 marks)	Level 2 (3-4 marks)	Level 3 (5-6 marks)
No relevant information	There is a relevant statement about an energy saving method	There is at least one clear comparison of energy saving methods and their cost effectiveness with an appropriate calculation	There is a comparison of energy saving methods and their cost effectiveness with appropriate calculations. Comparison to include further detail.

examples of physics points made in the response	extra information
examples of relevant statements • energy efficient boiler saves the most (energy / money) per year • loft insulation costs the least to install • double-glazing costs the most to install **examples of statements that include cost effectiveness** • loft insulation is the most cost effective in the long term • double-glazing is the least cost effective • loft insulation has the shortest payback time • double-glazing has the longest payback time • payback time calculated for any method **examples of further detail** • for cost effectiveness install in the following order: loft, cavity wall, boiler, double-glazing • for reducing energy use install in the following order: boiler, loft, cavity wall, double glazing • don't install double-glazing for insulation purposes • double-glazing won't pay for itself in your lifetime • justified choice of best / worst method	payback times: energy efficient boiler: 6.25 years loft insulation: 2 years double glazing: 100 years cavity wall insulation: 2.86 years

Question 7 continued . . .

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.
7(b)(i)	how effective a material is as an insulator	accept 'heat' for energy accept how effective a material is at keeping energy in accept the lower the U-value the better the insulator accept the lower the U-value the lower the rate of energy transfer	1	AO1 P1.1.4a
7(b)(ii)	(the U-value) decreases		1	AO1 P1.1.4b
Total			**8**	

4.1.1.4 Power

MARK SCHEME – GCSE SCIENCE A / PHYSICS – PH1FP– JUNE 2015

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.
8(a)(i)	0.5 °C		1	AO3 P1.1
8(a)(ii)	data is continuous **or** both variables are continuous **or** independent variable is continuous **or** time is continuous	accept results / measurements for data accept data is not categoric one variable is continuous is insufficient air temperature is continuous is insufficient	1	AO3 P1.1
8(b)(i)	20.5 (°C)		1	AO2 P1.1
8(b)(ii)	60 (minutes)	accept 1 hour	1	AO2 P1.1
8(c)(i)	so a comparison can be made **or** outside temperature is a control variable	accept: (outside) temperature would affect energy required (to maintain temperature of the house) **or** (outside) temperature would affect internal temperature (of the house) **or** heat loss will be faster on a cold day outside temperature will affect the results is insufficient fair test is insufficient	1	AO3 P1.1

Question 8 continues on the next page . . .

4.1.1.4 Power

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.
8(c)(ii)	the cost is equal to the number of kWh x the cost per kWh calculation 0.8 / 8.0 = 0.1 or 10%	accept (heating) bill depends on (number of) kWh used accept energy for kWh allow 7.2 / 8.0 = 0.9 or 90%	1 1	AO3 AO2 P1.1
8(c)(iii)	heating is on for more / less time (than anticipated) because some days it is cooler / warmer (than anticipated)	 accept other sensible suggestions an answer giving two sensible situations gains **2** marks possible examples: • some houses have different amounts of insulation • there are different styles of house temperature (inside / outside) is always changing is insufficient	1 1	AO3 P1.1
Total			**9**	



GCSE

Additional Science / Physics

PH2FP

Mark scheme

4408/4403
June 2015

Version/Stage: 1.0: Final

4.1.1.4 Power

PMT

Mark schemes are prepared by the Lead Assessment Writer and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all associates participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every associate understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each associate analyses a number of students' scripts. Alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, associates encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Lead Assessment Writer.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this mark scheme are available from aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2015 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.
AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

PMT

MARK SCHEME – GCSE ADDITIONAL SCIENCE / PHYSICS – PH2FP– JUNE 2015

Mark Scheme

Information to Examiners

1. General

The mark scheme for each question shows:

- the marks available for each part of the question
- the total marks available for the question
- the typical answer or answers which are expected
- extra information to help the Examiner make his or her judgement and help to delineate what is acceptable or not worthy of credit or, in discursive answers, to give an overview of the area in which a mark or marks may be awarded
- the Assessment Objectives and specification content that each question is intended to cover.

The extra information is aligned to the appropriate answer in the left-hand part of the mark scheme and should only be applied to that item in the mark scheme.

At the beginning of a part of a question a reminder may be given, for example: where consequential marking needs to be considered in a calculation; or the answer may be on the diagram or at a different place on the script.

In general the right-hand side of the mark scheme is there to provide those extra details which confuse the main part of the mark scheme yet may be helpful in ensuring that marking is straightforward and consistent.

2. Emboldening

2.1 In a list of acceptable answers where more than one mark is available 'any **two** from' is used, with the number of marks emboldened. Each of the following bullet points is a potential mark.

2.2 A bold **and** is used to indicate that both parts of the answer are required to award the mark.

2.3 Alternative answers acceptable for a mark are indicated by the use of **or**. Different terms in the mark scheme are shown by a / ; eg allow smooth / free movement.

2.4 Any wording that is underlined is essential for the marking point to be awarded.

3. Marking points

3.1 Marking of lists

This applies to questions requiring a set number of responses, but for which students have provided extra responses. The general principle to be followed in such a situation is that 'right + wrong = wrong'.

Each error / contradiction negates each correct response. So, if the number of errors / contradictions equals or exceeds the number of marks available for the question, no marks can be awarded.

However, responses considered to be neutral (indicated as * in example 1) are not penalised.

Example 1: What is the pH of an acidic solution? (1 mark)

Student	Response	Marks awarded
1	green, 5	0
2	red*, 5	1
3	red*, 8	0

Example 2: Name two planets in the solar system. (2 marks)

Student	Response	Marks awarded
1	Neptune, Mars, Moon	1
2	Neptune, Sun, Mars, Moon	0

3.2 Use of chemical symbols / formulae

If a student writes a chemical symbol / formula instead of a required chemical name, full credit can be given if the symbol / formula is correct and if, in the context of the question, such action is appropriate.

3.3 Marking procedure for calculations

Full marks can be given for a correct numerical answer, without any working shown.

However, if the answer is incorrect, mark(s) can be gained by correct substitution / working and this is shown in the 'extra information' column or by each stage of a longer calculation.

3.4 Interpretation of 'it'

Answers using the word 'it' should be given credit only if it is clear that the 'it' refers to the correct subject.

3.5 Errors carried forward

Any error in the answers to a structured question should be penalised once only.

Papers should be constructed in such a way that the number of times errors can be carried forward is kept to a minimum. Allowances for errors carried forward are most likely to be restricted to calculation questions and should be shown by the abbreviation e.c.f. in the marking scheme.

3.6 Phonetic spelling

The phonetic spelling of correct scientific terminology should be credited **unless** there is a possible confusion with another technical term.

3.7 Brackets

(.....) are used to indicate information which is not essential for the mark to be awarded but is included to help the examiner identify the sense of the answer required.

3.8 Accept / allow

Accept is used to indicate an equivalent answer to that given on the left-hand side of the mark scheme. Allow is used to denote lower-level responses that just gain credit.

3.9 Ignore / Insufficient / Do not allow

Ignore of insufficient is used when the information given is irrelevant to the question or not enough to gain the marking point. Any further correct amplification could gain the marking point.

Do **not** allow means that this is a wrong answer which, even if the correct answer is given, will still mean that the mark is not awarded.

4. Quality of Communication and levels marking

In Question **8c** students are required to produce extended written material in English, and will be assessed on the quality of their communication as well as the standard of the scientific response.

Students will be required to:
- use good English
- organise information clearly
- use specialist vocabulary where appropriate.

The following general criteria should be used to assign marks to a level:

Level 1: basic
- Knowledge of basic information
- Simple understanding
- The answer is poorly organised, with almost no specialist terms and their use demonstrating a general lack of understanding of their meaning, little or no detail
- The spelling, punctuation and grammar are very weak.

Level 2: clear
- Knowledge of accurate information
- Clear understanding
- The answer has some structure and organisation, use of specialist terms has been attempted but not always accurately, some detail is given
- There is reasonable accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar, although there may still be some errors.

Level 3: detailed
- Knowledge of accurate information appropriately contextualised
- Detailed understanding, supported by relevant evidence and examples
- Answer is coherent and in an organised, logical sequence, containing a wide range of appropriate or relevant specialist terms used accurately.
- The answer shows almost faultless spelling, punctuation and grammar.

4.1.1.4 Power

MARK SCHEME – GCSE ADDITIONAL SCIENCE / PHYSICS – PH2FP– JUNE 2015

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.	ID
1(a)	increases	accept reaches highest value do **not** accept increases and decreases	1	AO2 2.3.2	**E**
1(b)(i)	increases		1	AO1 2.3.2m	**A**
1(b)(ii)	increases		1	AO1 2.3.2m	**A**
1(c)	18 watt	allow **1** mark for correct substitution i.e. 12 x 1.5 provided no subsequent step accept W answer may be indicated in the list	2 1	AO2 2.4.2c AO1 2.4.2c	**E**
Total			**6**		

4.1.1.4 Power

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.	ID
2(a)	inside the Sun		1	AO1 2.6.2b	**A**
2(b)	fusion		1	AO1 2.6.2a	**G**
2(c)	energy		1	AO1 2.6.2f	**A**
Total			**3**		

4.1.1.4 Power

MARK SCHEME – GCSE ADDITIONAL SCIENCE / PHYSICS – PH2FP– JUNE 2015

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.	ID
3(a)	3 (.0)	allow **1** mark for correct substitution i.e. 25 x 0.12 provided no subsequent step	2	AO2 2.1.5d	**E**
3(b)(i)	elastic potential kinetic	correct order only	1 1	AO1 2.1.5c 2.2	**G**
3(b)(ii)	increases to 80(mm) (or more)	accept any number greater than 75 an answer 'it (more than) doubles' gains both marks	1 1	AO3 2.1.5a	**E**
3(c)(i)	weight		1	AO1 2.1	**A**
3(c)(ii)	Downward speed increases		1	AO1 2.1.1e	**A**
Total			**8**		

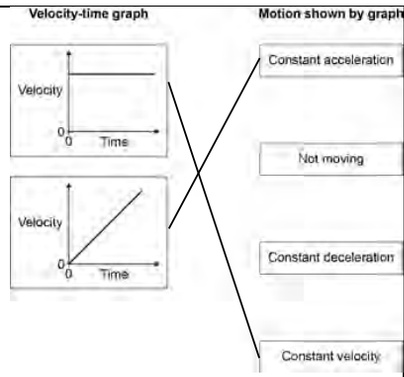
4.1.1.4 Power

PMT

MARK SCHEME – GCSE ADDITIONAL SCIENCE / PHYSICS – PH2FP– JUNE 2015

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.	ID
4(a)(i)	(3-pin) plug	do **not** accept plug socket	1	AO1 2.4.1d	**E**
4(a)(ii)	live and neutral		1	AO1 2.4.1e	**A**
4(a)(iii)	double		1	AO1 2.4.1j	**G**
4(b)	Direct current (d.c.) only		1	AO1 2.4.1a	**A**
4(c)(i)	live		1	AO1 2.4.1g	**G**
4(c)(ii)	too great a current flows	accept a surge of current accept too great a power accept an electrical fault do **not** accept voltage / energy / electricity too high	1	AO1 2.4.1g	**E**
4(c)(iii)	can be reset (disconnects circuit) faster	accept does not need replacing cheaper is insufficient does not melt is insufficient quicker to fix / replace is insufficient	1 1	AO2 2.4	**E**
Total			**8**		

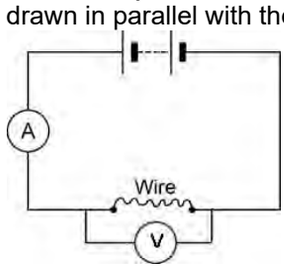
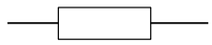
4.1.1.4 Power

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.	ID
5(a)		if more than one line is drawn from a graph then all those lines are wrong allow **1** mark for 1 correct line	2	AO1 2.1.2f	**G**
5(b)	speed		1	AO1 2.1.2d	**G**
5(c)(i)	2.25	allow **1** mark for correct substitution i.e. $a = \frac{9 - 0}{4}$ or $a = \frac{9}{4}$ provided no subsequent step	2	AO2 2.1.2e	**E**
5(c)(ii)	The air resistance increases		1	AO1 2.1.4a	**A**
5(d)	2000 J mass is half **or** kinetic energy depends on mass	 do **not** accept weight for mass	1 1	AO2 2.2.1g	**E**
Total			**8**		

4.1.1.4 Power

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.	ID
6(a)	cell damage *or* cancer	accept kills/mutates cells radiation poisoning is insufficient ionising is insufficient	1	AO3 2.5.2g	**E**
6(b)(i)	any **one** from: • use tongs to pick up source • wear gloves • use (lead) shielding • minimise time (of exposure) • maximise distance (between source and teacher)	accept any other sensible and practical suggestion ignore reference to increasing / decreasing the number / thickness of lead sheets	1	AO3 2.5	**E**
6(b)(ii)	<u>background</u>		1	AO1 2.5.2b	**E**
6(c)(i)	curve drawn *from point 2,160*	do **not** accept straight lines drawn from dot to dot	1	AO2 2.5	**E**
6(c)(ii)	(also) increases	less radiation passes through is insufficient	1	AO3 2.5	**E**
6(c)(iii)	50	accept any value from 40 to 56 inclusive	1	AO3 2.5	**E**
6(d)	gamma only gamma (radiation) can pass through lead	 accept alpha **and** beta cannot pass through lead a general property of gamma radiation is insufficient	1 1	AO2 2.5.2e	**E**
Total			**8**		

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. ref.	ID
7(a)(i)	p.d. is (directly) proportional to current **or** gradient/slope is constant ***or*** the lines show constant resistance	accept lines are straight / diagonal	1	AO2 2.3.2d/e/g	**E**
7(a)(ii)	C for the same p.d. the current is the smallest	reason only scores if C is chosen accept lowest gradient **and** the gradient = 1/R	1 1	AO2 2.3.2i	**E**
7(b)(i) clip with table 1	ohm	accept correct symbol Ω accept an answer written in Table 1 if not given in answer space	1	AO1 2.3.2h	**E**
7(b)(ii)	K and L only length varies	reason only scores if both K and L are chosen accept type of metal and the diameter are the same	1 1	AO3 2.3.2	**E**
7(b)(iii)	measure the resistance of more wires made from different metals	accept test more (types of) metals measure the resistance of more wires is insufficient they only use two metals is insufficient	1	AO3 2.3.2	**E**

7(c)(i)	voltmeter symbol correct and drawn in parallel with the wire 	accept voltmeter symbol correct and drawn in parallel with the battery	1	AO1 2.3.2c/f	**E**
7(c)(ii)	correct symbol drawn 	symbol must be rectangular	1	AO1 2.3.2c	**E**
Total			**9**		

Question	**Answers**	**Extra information**	**Mark**	**AO / Spec. ref.**	**ID**
8(a)	(an equal amount of) positive charge	do **not** accept charge on the atom / nucleus is positive	1	AO3 2.5.1	**E**
8(b)(i)	a (significant) number of alpha particles were scattered by more than 4° **or** alpha particles deflected backwards measurements / results could not be explained by 'plum pudding' model **or** measurements / results did not support predictions	accept (some) measurements / results were unexpected can be explained by the nuclear model is insufficient accept measurements / results did not support hypothesis	1 1	AO1 2.5 AO1	**E**
8(b)(ii)	many/(over)100 000 measurements / results taken	accept Rutherford(and Marsden) were respected scientists **or** scientists were respected accept measurements / results taken over several months the experiment was repeated many times is insufficient	1	AO3 2.5	**E**

PMT

MARK SCHEME – GCSE ADDITIONAL SCIENCE / PHYSICS – PH2FP– JUNE 2015

Question 8 continues on the next page . . .

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.	ID
8(c)			6	AO1 2.5.1a/b/c	E

Marks awarded for this answer will be determined by the Quality of Written Communication (QWC) as well as the standard of the scientific response. Examiners should also refer to the information on page 5 and apply a 'best-fit' approach to the marking.

0 marks	Level 1 (1–2 marks)	Level 2 (3–4 marks)	Level 3 (5–6 marks)
no relevant content	A brief description is given with some particles correctly named	A description is given with all three particles named **plus either** the polarity of charge associated with the three particles **or** the relative mass of the three particles **or** the relative mass for one particle and the relative charge for one particle given	A more detailed description is given, naming the particles and polarity of charge **and either** the relative mass is given for at least two particles **or** the relative charge is given for at least two particles

examples of the points made in the response	extra information		
brief description contains protons, neutrons and electrons protons are positive electrons are negative neutrons are uncharged has a nucleus **relative charge** proton +1 electron – 1 neutron 0 **relative mass** proton 1 neutron 1 electron (about) 1/2000 **more detailed description** protons and neutrons make up the nucleus electrons orbit the nucleus electrons are in shells most of the atom is empty space nucleus occupies a very small fraction of the volume of the atom electrons orbit at a relatively large distance from the nucleus most of the mass of the atom is contained in the nucleus the nucleus as a whole is positively charged total number of protons in the nucleus equals the total number of electrons orbiting it in an atom	accept protons and neutrons have the same mass accept electrons have tiny / negligible mass zero mass is neutral		

Total		**10**

AQA

GCSE

Science A / Physics

PH1FP

Mark scheme

4405/4403
June 2016

Version 1.0: Final Mark Scheme

4.1.1.4 Power

Mark schemes are prepared by the Lead Assessment Writer and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all associates participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every associate understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each associate analyses a number of students' scripts. Alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, associates encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Lead Assessment Writer.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this mark scheme are available from aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2016 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.
AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Mark Scheme

Information to Examiners

1. General

The mark scheme for each question shows:

- the marks available for each part of the question
- the total marks available for the question
- the typical answer or answers which are expected
- extra information to help the Examiner make his or her judgement and help to delineate what is acceptable or not worthy of credit or, in discursive answers, to give an overview of the area in which a mark or marks may be awarded
- the Assessment Objectives and specification content that each question is intended to cover.

The extra information is aligned to the appropriate answer in the left-hand part of the mark scheme and should only be applied to that item in the mark scheme.

At the beginning of a part of a question a reminder may be given, for example: where consequential marking needs to be considered in a calculation; or the answer may be on the diagram or at a different place on the script.

In general the right-hand side of the mark scheme is there to provide those extra details which confuse the main part of the mark scheme yet may be helpful in ensuring that marking is straightforward and consistent.

2. Emboldening

2.1 In a list of acceptable answers where more than one mark is available 'any **two** from' is used, with the number of marks emboldened. Each of the following bullet points is a potential mark.

2.2 A bold **and** is used to indicate that both parts of the answer are required to award the mark.

2.3 Alternative answers acceptable for a mark are indicated by the use of **or**. Different terms in the mark scheme are shown by a / ; eg allow smooth / free movement.

2.4 Any wording that is underlined is essential for the marking point to be awarded.

3. Marking points

3.1 Marking of lists

This applies to questions requiring a set number of responses, but for which students have provided extra responses. The general principle to be followed in such a situation is that 'right + wrong = wrong'.

Each error / contradiction negates each correct response. So, if the number of errors / contradictions equals or exceeds the number of marks available for the question, no marks can be awarded.

However, responses considered to be neutral (indicated as * in example 1) are not penalised.

Example 1: What is the pH of an acidic solution? (1 mark)

Student	Response	Marks awarded
1	green, 5	0
2	red*, 5	1
3	red*, 8	0

Example 2: Name two planets in the solar system. (2 marks)

Student	Response	Marks awarded
1	Neptune, Mars, Moon	1
2	Neptune, Sun, Mars, Moon	0

3.2 Use of chemical symbols / formulae

If a student writes a chemical symbol / formula instead of a required chemical name, full credit can be given if the symbol / formula is correct and if, in the context of the question, such action is appropriate.

3.3 Marking procedure for calculations

Full marks can be given for a correct numerical answer, without any working shown.

However, if the answer is incorrect, mark(s) can be gained by correct substitution / working and this is shown in the 'extra information' column or by each stage of a longer calculation.

3.4 Interpretation of 'it'

Answers using the word 'it' should be given credit only if it is clear that the 'it' refers to the correct subject.

3.5 Errors carried forward

Any error in the answers to a structured question should be penalised once only.

Papers should be constructed in such a way that the number of times errors can be carried forward is kept to a minimum. Allowances for errors carried forward are most likely to be restricted to calculation questions and should be shown by the abbreviation e.c.f. in the marking scheme.

3.6 Phonetic spelling

The phonetic spelling of correct scientific terminology should be credited **unless** there is a possible confusion with another technical term.

3.7 Brackets

(.....) are used to indicate information which is not essential for the mark to be awarded but is included to help the examiner identify the sense of the answer required.

3.8 Accept / allow

Accept is used to indicate an equivalent answer to that given on the left-hand side of the mark scheme. Allow is used to denote lower-level responses that just gain credit.

3.9 Ignore / Insufficient / Do not allow

Ignore of insufficient is used when the information given is irrelevant to the question or not enough to gain the marking point. Any further correct amplification could gain the marking point.

Do **not** allow means that this is a wrong answer which, even if the correct answer is given, will still mean that the mark is not awarded.

4. Quality of Communication and levels marking

In Question **7(b)** students are required to produce extended written material in English, and will be assessed on the quality of their communication as well as the standard of the scientific response.

Students will be required to:
- use good English
- organise information clearly
- use specialist vocabulary where appropriate.

The following general criteria should be used to assign marks to a level:

Level 1: basic
- Knowledge of basic information
- Simple understanding
- The answer is poorly organised, with almost no specialist terms and their use demonstrating a general lack of understanding of their meaning, little or no detail
- The spelling, punctuation and grammar are very weak.

Level 2: clear
- Knowledge of accurate information
- Clear understanding
- The answer has some structure and organisation, use of specialist terms has been attempted but not always accurately, some detail is given
- There is reasonable accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar, although there may still be some errors.

Level 3: detailed
- Knowledge of accurate information appropriately contextualised
- Detailed understanding, supported by relevant evidence and examples
- Answer is coherent and in an organised, logical sequence, containing a wide range of appropriate or relevant specialist terms used accurately.
- The answer shows almost faultless spelling, punctuation and grammar.

4.1.1.4 Power

MARK SCHEME – GCSE SCIENCE A / PHYSICS – PH1FP– JUNE 2016

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
1(a)	geothermal nuclear biofuel		1 1 1	AO1 1.4.1a 1.4.1d
1(b)	gravitational (potential) kinetic sound		1 1 1	AO1 1.3.1a 1.4.1b
1(c)(i)	90% or 0.9(0)	an answer of 0.9(0) with a unit gains **1** mark an answer of 90 with no unit or an incorrect unit gains **1** mark	2	AO2 1.2.1d
1(c)(ii)	60 (MW)	allow 10%	1	AO2 1.2.1b
1(c)(iii)	increased		1	AO1 1.2.1c
Total			**10**	

4.1.1.4 Power

MARK SCHEME – GCSE SCIENCE A / PHYSICS – PH1FP– JUNE 2016

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
2(a)	46 200	accept 46 000 allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie 0.5 x 4200 x 22 provided no subsequent step	2	AO2 1.1.4d
2(b)	Energy is used to heat the kettle.		1	AO2 1.2.1b
2(c)	9 (pence)	allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie 0.6 x 15 provided no subsequent step	2	AO2 1.3.1d
2(d)(i)	conduction and convection		1	AO1 1.1.3a
2(d)(ii)	any **one** from: • water stays hotter for longer (than a 'conventional' kettle) • water boiled less often • less energy transferred to the surroundings • (new design is) more efficient		1	AO2 1.2
Total			**7**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
3(a)(i)	any **one** from: • (visible) light • UV / ultra violet • X-ray • gamma / γ-ray		1	AO1 1.5.1e
3(a)(ii)	less than less than the same as		1 1 1	AO1 1.5.1d 1.5.1e
3(b)(i)	(the) Big Bang (theory)		1	AO1 1.5.4e
3(b)(ii)	the red-shift of light from distant galaxies		1	AO1 1.5.4c
Total			**6**	

4.1.1.4 Power

MARK SCHEME – GCSE SCIENCE A / PHYSICS – PH1FP– JUNE 2016

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
4(a)	dependent		1	AO3 1.1.3b
4(b)	The equipment has a better resolution.		1	AO3 1.1.3
4(c)	(probe) C largest difference between reading and actual temperature	allow 103.2 reason only scores if C chosen accept larger it is 3.2 greater is insufficient comparing C with only one other probe is insufficient	1 1	AO3 1.1.3
4(d)(i)	12(°C)	accept a value between 12.0 and 12.2 inclusive	1	AO2 1.1.3d
4(d)(ii)	140 (seconds) <u>temperature</u> starts to rise	accept an answer between 130 and 150 inclusive only scores if time mark awarded accept the <u>temperature</u> was lowest (at this time)	1 1	AO2 AO3 1.1.3b
4(d)(iii)	increase	accept faster (rate)	1	AO1 1.1.3b
Total			**8**	

4.1.1.4 Power

MARK SCHEME – GCSE SCIENCE A / PHYSICS – PH1FP– JUNE 2016

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
5(a)	it would decrease the time		1	AO3 1.2.1a
5(b)	720 (J)	allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie 12 x 60 provided no subsequent step	2	AO2 1.3.1c
5(c)	<u>dense</u> rises falls	 accept equivalent words accept equivalent words	1 1 1	AO1 1.1.3a
5(d)	 decreases decreases decreases	more than one tick in any row negates the mark	 1 1 1	AO3 1.1.3c 1.1.3d
Total			**9**	

4.1.1.4 Power

MARK SCHEME – GCSE SCIENCE A / PHYSICS – PH1FP– JUNE 2016

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
6(a)	frequency		1	AO1 1.5.3b
6(b)	echo(es)		1	AO1 1.5.3c
6(c)	spreading (out) equal to	changing direction is insufficient moving apart is insufficient bending is insufficient accept: similar to same (order of magnitude) as slightly smaller than slightly larger than	1 1	AO1 1.5.1g
6(d)	340 (m/s)	allow **1** mark for correct substitution ie 25 000 x 0.0136 provided no subsequent step or allow 1 mark for a correct calculation showing an incorrect value from conversion to hertz x 0.0136 an answer of 0.34 gains **1** mark	2	AO2 1.5.1j
6(e)	(a wave where the) oscillations are parallel to the direction of energy transfer causing (areas of) compression and rarefaction	both marking points may appear as labels on a diagram accept vibrations for oscillations accept in same direction as for parallel to allow direction of wave (motion) for direction of energy transfer accept correct description in terms of particles mechanical wave is insufficient needs a medium to travel through is insufficient	1 1	AO1 1.5.1b
Total			**8**	

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
7(a)	any **one** from: • high cost of installing overhead power lines or underground cables or pylons • high cost as (very) long cables needed • amount of electricity required is too low	allow not enough (surplus) electricity would be generated	1	AO1 1.4.1e

Question 7 continues on the next page . . .

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
7 (b)	Marks awarded for this answer will be determined by the Quality of Written Communication (QWC) as well as the standard of the scientific response. Examiners should also refer to the information on page 5 and apply a 'best-fit' approach to the marking.		6	3 AO1 2 AO2 1 AO3 1.4.1b

0 marks	Level 1 (1-2 marks)	Level 2 (3-4 marks)	Level 3 (5-6 marks)
No relevant information	at least **one** advantage **or one** disadvantage of either method	at least **one** advantage **and one** disadvantage is stated for **one** method **and** a different advantage **or** disadvantage is stated for the other method	clear comparison of advantages **and** disadvantages of **each** method

examples of physics points made in the response	extra information
Advantages of both methods:	
• both renewable sources of energy	
• both have no fuel (cost)	accept carbon neutral
• both have very small (allow 'no') running costs	accept no greenhouse gases
• no carbon dioxide produced	accept doesn't contribute to global warming
Advantages of wind:	
• higher average power output	produces more energy is insufficient
Advantages of hydroelectric:	
• constant / reliable power (output)	
• lower (installation) cost	
Disadvantages of wind:	
• higher (installation) cost	
• variable / unreliable power output	
• (may) kill birds / bats	
Disadvantages of hydroelectric:	
• lower power output	
• (may) kill fish or (may) damage habitats	
• more difficult to set up (within river)	
Disadvantages of both methods	
• (may be) noisy	
• visual pollution	ignore payback time unless no other relevant points made ignore time to build for both

Total			7

4.1.1.4 Power

Question	Answers	Extra information	Mark	AO / Spec. Ref.
8(a)	a proportion / percentage of the energy is wasted	allow heat for energy allow some energy is wasted	1	AO2 1.2.1b 1.2.1c
	(wasted) energy is transferred to surroundings **or** energy is needed to heat pan (before food is heated)		1	
8(b)	(fins have a) large(r) surface area	accept fins increase the surface area	1	AO1 1.1.1c 1.1.1e 1.1.3c
	(black metal surface is a) good / better absorber of infrared radiation	allow 'heat' or 'energy' for infrared radiation ignore good emitter of infrared radiation not a good reflector is insufficient	1	
8(c)	the higher the temperature (of the saucepan) the greater the rate at which infrared radiation is emitted	accept converse answer allow the higher the temperature the more infrared radiation is emitted allow there is a positive correlation	1	AO2 1.1.1b
Total			**5**	

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 142 · Examiner comments

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q2

Question 2 (Low demand)

02.1 About 80% of students answered this question correctly. ‘Metre stick’ was ignored, so if students gave a list eg ‘metre stick or tape measure’ they could still score the mark.

02.2 About 90% of students completed this calculation correctly, scoring 2 marks.

02.3 About 90% of students completed this calculation correctly, scoring 2 marks.

02.4 90% of students identified the correct stop-clock.

02.5 90% of students completed this calculation correctly, scoring 2 marks. The most common mistake was to not square the speed. This would then just score a mark for the substitution, if correct.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 143 · Examiner comments

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q4

Question 4 (Low demand)

04.1 About 50% of students correctly identified what an alpha particle consists of.

04.2 Approximately 40% of students correctly identified what a beta particle is.

04.3 About 45% of students chose the correct equation for the decay.

04.4 This question discriminated well with a good spread of marks. A quarter of students scored 3 marks, 40% of students scored 2 marks or more and 70% of students gained 1 mark or more.

04.5 This question discriminated well with a good spread of marks. About 30% of students scored 3 marks, approcimately 40% of students scored 2 marks or more and about 80% of students scored 1 mark or more.

04.6 About 75% of students correctly identified the man-made source of background radiation.

Please note there is no reference to 04.7

Answer 144 · Examiner comments

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q5

Question 5 (Low and standard demand)

05.1 65% of students chose the correct measuring instrument.

05.2 60% of students chose the correct type of variable.

05.3 75% of students answered this question correctly. Not conventional lab equipment in many cases, but creditworthy. Gloves of varying description being a common response.

05.4 A question that discriminated well between students. 50% of students scored 4 marks for this calculation. Most incorrect answers multiplied the energy and the change in mass, which scored no marks for their numerical answer. The unit mark was independent so could be scored separately from the numerical answer.

05.5 55% of students chose the correct source of error.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 145 · Examiner comments

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q6

Question 6 (Low and standard demand)

06.1 35% of students recognised the resistors were connected in parallel with the power supply.

06.2 70% of students answered this question correctly.

06.3 70% of students answered this question correctly.

06.4 95% of students answered correctly, All students had the equations on the Physics Equations Sheet for the 2022 series.

06.5 70% of students answered correctly, scoring 3 marks. Students who did not gain any marks commonly multiplied the power and the energy values together. The first marking point was for the substitution, which students who couldn't rearrange often failed to score as they only wrote down 3600 × 1200 and their incorrect answer.

06.6 About 55% of students identified the correct circuit symbol.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 146 · Examiner comments — June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q7

Question 7 (Low and standard demand)

07.1 Approximately 50% of students scored both marks. Many students stated nuclear was renewable. Many students stated biofuel was non-renewable.
Students who guessed often scored zero as 2 correct ticks were not enough to score a mark.

07.2 Less than 3% of students scored full marks. Students who scored 1 mark usually scored the 3rd marking point for 'energy'. The 4th marking point scored more often than the 1st or 2nd marking points.

07.3 95% of students answered correctly as they had all the Physics equations on the Equations Sheet for the 2022 series.

07.4 Few students attempted to convert the time into seconds, so arrived at an answer of 650 000, scoring 2 marks. Few students chose the correct unit, watts being a common incorrect response. 15% of students scored all 4 marks.

Answer 147 · Examiner comments — June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q9

Question 9 (Standard demand)

09.1 Approximately 10% of students scored 2 marks. The unit conversion caused a problem for many students and powers of 10 errors were frequently seen. A correct calculation using an incorrectly or not converted value for power would score 1 mark.

09.2 Students were quite successful answering this questions with 25% scoring 2 marks and about 55% scoring 1 mark. Most students wrote variations of the first and third bullet points in the markscheme. A number of students wrote that the turbines may be broken, which was enough to score a mark for the idea of maintenance.

09.3 'Turbine will rotate faster' was insufficient to score a mark. 'Rotate more smoothly' was not enough to score the 'less friction' mark. Students who stated that 'no energy was wasted' did not score the second marking point. 2% of students scored 3 marks, 10% of students scored 2 marks and about 30% of students scored 1 mark.

09.4 5% of students scored 2 marks, while about 35% of students scored 1 mark. Many students answered in terms of 'saving energy' which was insufficient. Other students answered in terms of absolute statements which did not score, 'energy efficient appliances waste no energy' for example.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 148 · Examiner comments

June 2022 | 8463/1F | Original Q11

Question 11 (Standard demand)

11.1 About 90% of students answered this question correctly as they had all the Physics equations on the Equations Sheet for the 2022 series.

11.2 Many students could not rearrange the given equation. 48% of students scored 0 marks. 51% of students scored 3 marks.

11.3 About 90% of students answered this question correctly as they had all the Physics equations on the Equations Sheet for the 2022 series.

11.4 Despite being another equation that needed rearranging, students were more successful at answering this question, compared with question **11.2**. About 75% of students scored 3 marks, whereas approximately 20% of students scored 0 marks. 'Saves money' did not score unless it was linked to a bill or the amount of electricity used, as the cost of a new energy efficient appliance may be considerably more expensive than the cost to run an inefficient appliance.

4.1.1.4 Power

Use of statistics

Statistics used in this report may be taken from incomplete processing data. However, this data still gives a true account of how students have performed for each question.

Mark Ranges and Award of Grades

Grade boundaries and cumulative percentage grades are available on the Results Statistics page of the AQA Website.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 149 · Examiner comments

June 2023 | 8463/1F | Original Q1

Question 1 (Low Demand)

01.1 Students were very successful with 91 % of students scoring a mark. Common incorrect answers were ‘open circuit’. The state of the switch (open / closed) was ignored in this question.

01.2 34% of students scored 1 mark, while 39 % scored 2 marks.
Current was a more common correct answer than potential difference.

01.3 Only 5% of students scored 3 marks for identifying the effect of increasing the resistance, , with 47% of students scoring 2 marks and 34 % of students scoring 1 mark.

01.4 90% of students answered this calculation correctly, scoring 2 marks.

01.5 87% of students answered this calculation correctly, scoring 2 marks.

01.6 16% of students scored 2 marks, while 51 % of students scored 1 mark.
Most students answers appeared to be based on guesswork rather than recognising the general trend for each graph.

01.7 42% of students correctly identified the type of error.

Answer 150 · Examiner comments

June 2023 | 8463/1F | Original Q3

Question 3 (Low and Standard Demand)

03.1 29% of students scored 2 marks, while 27 % of students scored 1 mark for this question about isotopes..

03.2 51% of students knew what half-life means.

03.3 77 % of students correctly identified the least stable isoptope.

03.4 Students found this question difficult with only 38% scoring 2 marks and 21% scoring 1 mark for this question about irradiation and contamination.

03.5 68% of students identified the purpose of the sticky floor.

03.6 72% of students scored 2 marks on this calculation question.

03.7 This question discriminated well with 46 % of students scoring 2 marks and 20 % of students scoring 1 mark for this question about fission and fusion

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 151 · Examiner comments

June 2023 | 8463/1F | Original Q4

Question 4 (Low and Standard Demand)

04.1 93% of students scored 2 marks on this calculation question.

04.2 84% of students scored 2 marks for this calculation question.

04.3 In this exam series students were provided with an equations sheet with all equations given. 95 % of students answered the question correctly.

04.4 A question that discriminated well. 16% of students scored 3 marks, while 63 % of students scored 2 marks for an answer of 180 000, having not converted the time to seconds.

Answer 151 · Examiner comments

June 2023 | 8463/1F | Original Q4

04.5 Some students appeared to confuse the power output of the hydroelectric generator with the power demand of the consumers. ‘People use less power in the summer’ being seen as a common incorrect answer. Students needed to link rainfall / water level to the summer months to score both marks. Referring to ‘hotter months’ was insufficient for ‘summer months’ or named months. Examples of specific changes were creditworthy eg ‘less/more water in the river’ or ‘rainfall may be less/more’ for the 1st marking point. Both marking points could be the converse of what appeared in the mark scheme. 30% of students scored 2 marks, while 22% of students scored 1 mark.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 152 · Examiner comments — June 2023 | 8463/1F | Original Q8

Question 8 (Standard Demand)

08.1 32% of students scored 2 marks, while 17% scored 1 mark. Some students hedged their bets by writing either 'increase' or 'decrease' for both gaps.

08.2 9% of students scored this mark. The equations sheet was provided for this exam series.

08.3 42% of students scored 3 marks. The most common mistake was to forget to square the current when substituting. For 3 mark calculations, these general principles apply:
The 1st mark is for the substitution.
The 2nd mark is for the rearrangement.
The 3rd mark is for the answer.
In straightforward calculations, the correct final answer is sufficient to score all marks.
For this question a negative sign before the numerical answer was ignored.

08.4 Only 64% of students scored this mark. The equations sheet was provided for this exam series. The equation with efficiency related to power was not creditworthy.

08.5 76% of students scored 3 marks for this calculation question.

Answer 153 · Examiner comments — June 2024 | 8463/1F | Original Q10

Question 10 (Standard demand)

10.1 15 % of students scored 3 marks, 39% scored 2 marks and 30% scored 1 mark. The most common mark to score was either 'nuclei' or 'gamma rays'.

10.2 In this exam series all equations were provided for the students on the Physics Equations Sheet. 94% of students scored the mark.

10.3 67% of students scored 2 marks for multiplying the power by the time, whether they had converted the power or not. Most attempts to convert the power were incorrect. Only 3% of students scored all 3 marks for this calculation of energy.

© 2024 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Answer 153 · Examiner comments — June 2024 | 8463/1F | Original Q10

10.4 13% of students scored a mark. 'Wear protective clothing' or 'hazmat suits' were common incorrect answers. Any idea of burying the radioactive waste was credited, so 'bury it in a field' was ok, as was 'bury it in landfill', which from a student's perspective is equivalent to burying it underground. 'Keeping it away from people' was insufficient.

10.5 74% of students scored 2 marks, while 3% scored 1 mark. The answer of 29.2 days was worth 1 mark as this could only have been calculated by doing the correct calculation and then subtracting the result from 365.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 154 · Examiner comments June 2025 | 8463/1F | Original Q2

02.1

Most of the students scored 2 marks for plotting the bars correctly. Students scored 1 mark if they plotted points rather than bars. Many students did not label the x-axis. Students who labelled it but did not score usually labelled the x-axis and the y-axis 'x' and 'y'. Almost 60 % of the students scored all 3 marks.

02.2

Just under half of the students scored 2 marks for choosing copper and giving a valid reason, while 10 % of the students scored only 1 mark with a reason that was insufficient or incorrect. Many students chose steel as it took the greatest time to melt the wax.

02.3

Almost 90 % of the students scored 2 marks on this SHC calculation. Students who scored only the substitution mark usually did not put the denominator in brackets when entering the calculation in their calculator.

02.4

Nearly all of the students chose the correct equation from the equations sheet. A mixture of quantities and symbols scored the mark. Upper case or lower-case letters scored the mark. Equation triangles were insufficient to score the mark.

02.5

About 5 % of the students scored the substitution mark but then failed to rearrange correctly.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 155 · Examiner comments June 2025 | 8463/1F | Original Q5

05.1
This question discriminated well with 44% of the students scoring 3 marks, 10 % of the students scoring 2 marks and 28 % of the students scoring 1 mark.

05.2
Nearly 70 % of the students scored the mark for identifying the circuit symbol for a fuse.

05.3
Most of the students scored 2 marks on this grade 1-3 calculation.

05.4
About 94 % of the students scored both marks on this calculation of resistance. Students who scored 0 marks usually rearranged the equation and multiplied the current^2 by the power. When students are provided with the equation at the point they need it in the exam, there is no need to rearrange the equation before using it as it is a grade 1-3 question.

05.5
Just over 60 % of the students scored 2 marks for correct comparisons between kettle A and kettle B. Many students did not read the instructions for the question and only ticked one box.

Answer 156 · Examiner comments June 2025 | 8463/1F | Original Q8

08.1
The idea that energy resources can or cannot be used again still persists and does not score any marks. The idea of 'running out' and 'not running out' was insufficient to score. Very few students used the word stated in the specification which is 'replenished'. 'Replaced' was allowed and 'produced' was the least creditworthy answer for the renewable energy definition. About 4 % of the students scored 2 marks and a further 30 % scored 1 mark.

08.2
Almost all of the students scored this mark for writing down the equation which links density, mass and volume.

4.1.1.4 Power

Answer 156 · Examiner comments

08.3

Almost 70 % of the students scored 3 marks. Students who did not get the correct final answer could have scored 1 mark if they had substituted into the equation first before rearranging their equation, which was usually the reason their final answer was incorrect.

08.4

Almost none of the students scored 2 marks, while about 9 % of the students scored 1 mark. Students who wrote that tidal power output was greater than wind power did not score a mark without reference to a particular flow speed. If wind flow speed was a consistent 2 m/s and tidal flow speed never reached 0.75 m/s the wind turbine's power output would be greater.

08.5

Some students didn't understand the term 'environmental impact' and focussed their answers on reliability, efficiency and cost, scoring no marks. To score within level 2, students needed to make at least one comparative statement about a factor for both turbines. The simplest way of doing this was to compare relative size.
An answer;
'The wind turbine is larger, but harms birds. The tidal turbine harms fish but does not cause visual pollution' would have scored 4 marks.
Just fewer than 20 % of the students scored 3 or 4 marks, while almost 60 % of the students scored 1 or 2 marks.

4.1.1.4 Power

AQA

GCSE
PHYSICS

8463/1F: Paper 1
Report on the Examination

8463
June 2019

Version: 1.0

4.1.1.4 Power

Further copies of this Report are available from aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2019 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.
AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION – GCSE PHYSICS – 8461/1F – JUNE 2019

General

Grade 1-3 calculation questions were well answered, where the equation is always given and students will not be required to rearrange the equation. Grade 4-5 calculation questions involving equation recall were answered better this year than in 2018 and students are scoring many of their marks on the paper by answering the subsequent calculation questions correctly. At grade 4-5 students are expected to be able to either rearrange an equation or convert a unit, so it is beneficial for students to be able to quickly identify if the units given in a question are correct for the use in the equation. Question 10.1 was generally well attempted and students who had carried out Required Practical Activity 2 would have had a material advantage over those who hadn't.

Handwriting sometimes makes it very difficult for examiners to read what has been written. Students who have handwriting that is difficult to read may benefit from a scribe or from word processing their answers in exams.

Levels of demand

Questions are set at two levels of demand on this paper:

- low demand questions are targeted at students working at grades 1–3
- standard demand questions are targeted at students working at grades 4–5.

A student's final grade, however, is based on their attainment across the qualification as a whole, not just on questions that may have been targeted at the level at which they are working.

Question 1 (Low demand)

01.1 Around 77% of students scored 2 marks. Around 16% of students scored 1 mark.

01.2 Only around 8% of students scored 2 marks. Both evaporation and change of state were common, insufficient answers for the first marking point. Less than half of the students scored 1 mark. The marking points were independent, so if the change of state was incorrect eg melting, the student could still score the second marking point.

01.3 Around 91% of students scored 2 marks. In calculations where students are provided with the equation (grades 1-3) students are not expected to rearrange the equation. Some students incorrectly tried to convert the kg into g and scored 0 marks.

01.4 Approximately 82% of students scored 3 marks. In calculations where students are provided with the equation (grades 1-3) students are not expected to rearrange the equation. Some students incorrectly tried to convert the kg into g and scored 0 marks for the calculation. Some students set out their calculation, but then multiplied the two values rather than dividing.

Question 2 (Low demand)

02.1 About 67% of students identified the correct decay equation.

02.2 More than three quarters of the students identified why alpha radiation is dangerous inside the human body.

02.3 Just below three quarters of students scored 2 marks. Most correct answers read the values from the graph as intended (460, 280) and students didn't need the tolerance given in the mark scheme.

02.4 About 60% of students correctly estimated the mass remaining.

02.5 Students found this question difficult, with around 55% of students scoring 2 marks and around 27% of students scoring 1 mark.

Question 3 (Low demand)

03.1 Approximately 45% of students scored 1 mark for identifying a measuring instrument that could be used. About 9% of students scored 2 marks for describing an appropriate way to use it. Pythagoras was insufficient as the triangle described would not give the height of the zip wire.

03.2 Students were often very successful in calculation, with around 91% scoring 2 marks.

03.3 This question gave a good spread of marks. Over a fifth scored 3 marks, almost two fifths scored 2 marks and slightly below a quarter scored 1 mark. Gravitational potential energy or gravitational field strength were insufficient to score a mark.

Question 4 (Low demand)

04.1 Over a third of students answered this question correctly.

04.2 About 14% of students answered this question correctly.

04.3 This question about the alpha particle scattering experiment discriminated well between students. Around 16% of students scored 3 marks, around 45% of students scored 2 marks and around 30% of students scored 1 mark.

04.4 About 77% of students correctly identified what reproducible means. .

Question 5 (Low demand)

05.1 The most common correct answers linked CO_2 to global warming. Around 38% of students scored 2 marks and around 35% scored 1 mark. Common incorrect answers were usually vague and mentioned air pollution without being specific. There were many students who incorrectly linked CO_2 with the ozone layer.

05.2 Over half of the students scored 2 marks and over a third scored 1 mark. Insufficient answers included hydro and water. Answers using specification wording eg the tides were acceptable, as were terms like tidal, etc. Oil was insufficient as this was assumed to be non-renewable oil as opposed to palm oil or other biofuel oils.

05.3 Around 83% of students scored 2 marks for this percentage calculation. An answer of 78 scored 1 mark even if spurious calculations followed.

05.4 About 67% of students scored 2 marks. Quite a large number of misreads from the graph resulting in 0 marks and around 29% of students scored 0 marks.

05.5 Only around 5% of students scored 2 marks whilst half of the students scored 1 mark. Some students failed to make the connection between the time of day and sunrise. Some students talked vaguely about the energy stored by solar panels, confusing them with solar heating panels rather than solar photovoltaic panels.

Question 6 (Low and Standard demand)

06.1 More than half of the students scored 2 marks. To score a mark a comparative statement was needed eg lower, not low mass of power source. A statement using the word 'better' would be insufficient.

06.2 Around 64% of students scored 2 marks. Many students scored 1 mark for truncating and not rounding their answers, an answer of 26.08 would score only 1 mark for the substitution.

06.3 This question discriminated well, with about 16% scoring 2 marks and more than half scoring 1 mark. 'Increases the battery's power output' was insufficient to score a mark. 'Battery lasts longer' was insufficient to score a mark.

06.4 The quantities in the question are given in alphabetical order; there is no need for students to recall the equation in this order. Any correct rearrangement of the equation or use of the correct symbols for quantities was allowed. A mixture of symbols and words would also score the mark. Approximately 70% of students answered this question correctly.

06.5 It was encouraging to see many Foundation tier students successfully rearranging the equation. Around 77% of students scored 3 marks.

Question 7 (Low and Standard demand)

07.1 About 86% of students answered this question correctly.

07.2 Approximately 83% of students answered this question correctly. Students should refer to the Physics specification for the accepted symbols for circuit components. Textbooks and revision guides do not necessarily use the specification symbols. The circles in the component symbol scored a mark even if shown as blobs rather than circles.

07.3 Around 93% of students scored 2 marks. At grade 1-3, the equation is given and no rearrangement of the equation is needed. Students need to simply substitute and calculate the answer.

07.4 Around 93% of students scored 2 marks. At grade 1-3, the equation is given and no rearrangement of the equation is needed. Students need to simply substitute and calculate the answer.

07.5 About 23% of students answered this question correctly.

07.6 About 38% of students answered this question correctly.

07.7 Students can recall the equation in any correct rearrangement. The stem of the question lists the quantities in alphabetical order, so that there is no suggestion of the correct order.

Correct letters for quantities are acceptable in place of the quantity names. Voltage or p.d. were acceptable for potential difference. Approximately 57% of students answered this question correctly.

07.8 The first mark is for the substitution into the correct equation. The second mark is for the correct rearrangement of the correct equation. The third mark is for the correct final answer. About 58% of students scored 3 marks for this question. Grade 4-5 calculation questions require either a unit change or a rearrangement of the equation.

Question 8 (Low and Standard demand)

08.1 Around 63% of students answered this question correctly.

08.2 Around 86% of students answered this question correctly. Some students gave a precaution instead of a risk, which was insufficient.

08.3 Around 62% of students answered this question correctly, demonstrating that students still confuse the terms resolution and range.

08.4 Around 96% of students answered this question correctly.

08.5 Many students failed to substitute correctly into the equation that was printed on the Physics Equations Sheet. Many students multiplied the 3 values given in the question, which scored zero marks. The unit mark was independent, but a large number of students failed to recognise the correct unit from the box. More than a third of students scored 4 marks and around 16% of students scored 3 marks. A quarter of students scored 1 mark for either the correct unit or the correct substitution.

Question 9 (Standard demand)

09.1 About 45% of students correctly identified the meaning of power input.

09.2 Only a quarter of students scored this mark. Students can recall the equation in any correct rearrangement. The stem of the question lists the quantities in alphabetical order, so that there is no suggestion of the correct order. Correct letters for quantities are acceptable in place of the quantity names. Voltage or p.d. were acceptable for potential difference.

09.3 Around 13% of students scored 3 marks and about 81% scored zero. Students found this question difficult to answer, presumably due to their inability to recall the correct equation in the preceding question.

09.4 More than half of students answered this correctly. Some students failed to score the mark by writing input for both the denominator and the numerator.

09.5 Students who successfully recalled the equation in **09.4** were likely to score all 3 marks for this question. Only around 15% of students scored zero.

09.6 Many students restated the stem, rather than going the extra stage in the reasoning and linking to efficiency because thermal energy is also transferred by the light bulb. A number of students believed that knowing the rate at which the bulbs emitted visible light was a

safety concern related to the household electrics. Only around 1% of students scored 2 marks, about 16% of students scored 1 mark and around 73% of students scored zero marks.

Question 10 (Standard demand)

10.1 This question produced a good spread of marks. A mean score of 2.1 was achieved by students on the Foundation tier. Students who had experience of a similar practical benefitted from this as they were able to describe a method in sufficient detail to achieve Level 2. To achieve Level 3, a student needed to indicate that several values of number of layers were used, referring to the interval of 8 layers (as the graph showed) or that the experiment should be done with no layers. A control variable was also needed, either the initial temperature of the water, or the volume of water in each experiment. Some students gained no credit by describing different required practical methods. Around 2% of students scored 6 marks, around 15% of students scored 4 marks and about a fifth of students scored 2 marks. Around 10% of students didn't attempt the question.

10.2 Many students stated that it wasn't necessary to use both as it would be confusing. The datalogger would produce too much data was a common insufficient answer. A number of students stated that using a normal thermometer would be more appropriate, scoring zero marks. Less than 1% of students scored 2 marks and less than a fifth of students scored 1 mark.

Question 11 (Standard demand)

11.1 Over two-fifths of students scored 3 marks for this question. It wasn't necessary to give the answer to an appropriate number of significant figures, so answers of 0.502, 0.50 and 0.5 were all creditworthy. Some students calculated the jump height to be unlikely values; students should be encouraged to consider whether it is likely that someone can jump a height of 4.92 m, a commonly seen answer achieved by multiplying the 2 values given (41 × 0.12). Less than half of the students scored zero marks.

11.2 A common incorrect answer was E_k = mass × speed, since these were the quantities given in the question. A number of students also left out the 0.5 value even if they remembered that speed should be squared. Velocity was allowed instead of speed in the equation. Correct symbols were acceptable for the quantities in the equation. About 30% of students answered this question correctly.

11.3 Despite being asked to recall the equation in 11.2, most students simply multiplied or divided the 2 values given in the question (3.0 and 270), scoring 0 marks. Only around 19% of students scored 3 marks.

11.4 Some students commented on muscle mass and strength which were insufficient to score marks. Clear comparisons, including at least one difference and one similarity, were needed to score 4 marks. This question discriminated well between students; around 6% of students scored 4 marks, around 29% of students scored 2 marks and around 13% of students scored zero.

4.1.1.4 Power

11.5 Some students failed to score a mark because they simply restated the question, 'the scientist wanted the highest muscle power reading' without adding any value. The answer either needed to refer to the effect of repetition on performance (improvement or worsening) or that it was the maximum (or peak) muscle power that the scientist was investigating. A fifth of students answered this question correctly.

4.1.1.4 Power

Use of statistics

Statistics used in this report may be taken from incomplete processing data. However, this data still gives a true account on how students have performed for each question.

Mark Ranges and Award of Grades

Grade boundaries and cumulative percentage grades are available on the Results Statistics page of the AQA Website.